National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

Final

Renal and ureteric stones: assessment and management

Prevention of recurrence

NICE guideline NG118 Intervention evidence review (K) January 2019

Final

This evidence review was developed by the National Guideline Centre



FINAL

Disclaimer

The recommendations in this guideline represent the view of NICE, arrived at after careful consideration of the evidence available. When exercising their judgement, professionals are expected to take this guideline fully into account, alongside the individual needs, preferences and values of their patients or service users. The recommendations in this guideline are not mandatory and the guideline does not override the responsibility of healthcare professionals to make decisions appropriate to the circumstances of the individual patient, in consultation with the patient and, where appropriate, their careful or guardian.

Local commissioners and providers have a responsibility to enable the guideline to be applied when individual health professionals and their patients or service users wish to use it. They should do so in the context of local and national priorities for funding and developing services, and in light of their duties to have due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination, to advance equality of opportunity and to reduce health inequalities. Nothing in this guideline should be interpreted in a way that would be inconsistent with compliance with those duties.

NICE guidelines cover health and care in England. Decisions on how they apply in other UK countries are made by ministers in the <u>Welsh Government</u>, <u>Scottish Government</u>, and <u>Northern Ireland Executive</u>. All NICE guidance is subject to regular review and may be updated or withdrawn.

Copyright

© NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

ISBN: 978-1-4731-3190-3

Contents

1 Prevention of recurrence					
surgical manageme			w question: What is the most clinically-effective and cost-effective non- al management for preventing the recurrence of future renal and ureteric s?		
	1.2		uction		
	1.3		table		
	1.4		al evidence		
		1.4.1	Included studies		
		1.4.2	Excluded studies		
		1.4.3	Heterogeneity	7	
		1.4.4	Summary of clinical studies included in the evidence review		
		1.4.5	Quality assessment of clinical studies included in the evidence review		
	1.5	Econo	omic evidence		
		1.5.1	Included studies	31	
		1.5.2	Excluded studies	31	
	1.6	Unit c	osts	31	
		1.6.1	Economic considerations: trade-off between net clinical effects and costs	32	
		1.6.2	Resource costs	36	
	1.7	Evider	Evidence statements		
		1.7.1	Clinical evidence statements	36	
		1.7.2	Health economic evidence statements	39	
	1.8	The co	ommittee's discussion of the evidence	39	
		1.8.1	Interpreting the evidence	39	
		1.8.2	Cost effectiveness and resource use	43	
		1.8.3	Other factors the committee took into account	45	
Re	feren	ces		46	
An	pendi	ices		55	
	-	endix A:			
		endix B:	•		
		endix C	0		
	•••	endix D		71	
		endix E:		107	
		endix F:	-	122	
	App	endix G	: Health economic evidence selection	136	
	App	endix H	Health economic evidence tables	137	
	Appe	endix I:	Excluded studies	137	
	Арре	endix J:	Research recommendations	140	

FINAL Contents

1 Prevention of recurrence

1.1 Review question: What is the most clinically-effective and cost-effective non-surgical management for preventing the recurrence of future renal and ureteric stones?

1.2 Introduction

It is estimated that about one third of people affected by renal and ureteric stones will experience a recurrence at five years without treatment of the underlying cause. This rate of recurrence rises to 75% after 20 years with no treatment (reference Phillips, 2015 Cochrane review). As such, it is crucial to determine the most clinically and cost effective long-term management options for people who have, or who have had renal and ureteric stones.

Currently, there is variation in practice on the use of pharmacological management in the UK for the prevention of stone recurrence. Some patients are given general dietary advice while others are manged with medication to lower urinary calcium, increase urinary citrate levels, or alter urinary pH. Developing recommendations from evidence worldwide could help to inform clinical practice and future research studies in the UK.

1.3 PICO table

For full details see the review protocol in appendix A.

Population	People with renal and ureteric stones		
Interventions	 Potassium citrate supplements Sodium citrate supplements Allopurinol Thiazides Oral bicarbonate Chelating agents: D-penicillamine , Tiopronin (or Thiola or mercaptopropionylglycine) (for cystinuria) Captopril (for cystinuria) Ca supplements, pyridoxine, Magnesium supplement Methionine Prophylactic antibiotics 		
Comparisons	Each otherNo treatment/ Placebo /Fluid only		
Outcomes	Critical outcomes at longest time point: • Recurrence rate • Stone episodes/stone interventions • Use of healthcare services • Quality of life • Major Adverse events (if admission to hospital • Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) • Important outcomes at longest time point: • Kidney function • Pain intensity (visual analogue scale)		
Study design	Randomised controlled trials (RCTs), systematic reviews of RCTs. If no RCT evidence is available, search for observational studies for children		

Table 1: PICO characteristics of review question

© NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

Key confounders	• • •	Previous stones Type of stone Size of stone Metabolic abnormality
--------------------	-------	--

1.4 Clinical evidence

1.4.1 Included studies

Seventeen studies (19 papers) were included in the review;^{2, 7, 13, 16, 17, 25, 28, 45, 47, 66, 69, 70, 83, 84, 104, 106, 119, 125, 130} these are summarised in Table 2 below. Evidence from these studies is summarised in the clinical evidence summary below (Table 3).

One Cochrane review was identified however it was excluded as it included drugs that were not included in this review protocol.

As per the protocol, for strata where there was no RCT evidence for children, the search was widened to include cohort studies. Two cohort studies were identified for inclusion.^{83,104} Both of these compared potassium citrate to no intervention. See also the study selection flow chart in appendix C, study evidence tables in appendix D, forest plots in appendix E and GRADE tables in appendix H.

1.4.2 Excluded studies

See the excluded studies list in appendix I.

1.4.3 Heterogeneity

For the comparison of thiazides versus placebo in adults, there was heterogeneity between the studies when they were meta-analysed for the outcome of recurrence rate. Pre-specified subgroup analyses (see Appendix A:) were unable to be performed, so a random effects meta-analysis was applied to this outcome, and the evidence was downgraded for inconsistency in GRADE.

1.4.4 Summary of clinical studies included in the evidence review

	Intervention and	cluded in the evid		
Study	comparison	Population	Outcomes	Comments
Ahlstrand 1996 ²	Intervention (n=17): Thiazides (hydrochlorothiazide 25 mg x2) Comparison (n=16): combination therapy, thiazide + magnesium supplement (hydrochlorothiazide 25 mg x 2 (frequency of dose not reported) + magnesium- aspartate- hydrochloride 1.23 g x 2 (=10 mmol Mg2+ /d) Comparison (n=24): no intervention	n=57 People with recurrent calcium stone formation and with hypercalciuria or hypomagnesia Age (mean, SD): thiazide group 31 (not reported); thiazide + magnesium supplement 36 (not reported); no intervention 38 (not reported) Gender (M:F): 47:10 Sweden	Recurrence (5 years): number of people free from recurrence Minor adverse events (5 years): treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction	Concurrent medication/care: All groups were advised to increase fluid intake and to decrease oxalate intake
Ala-Opas 1987 ⁷	Intervention (n=28): Thiazides (hydrochlorothiazide 50 mg twice a day) Comparison (n=45): No intervention	n=73 People with recurrent urinary calcium stones Absorptive hypercalciuria 44% Age (mean, range): 48 (28-70) Gender (M:F): 60:13 Finland	Recurrence (5 months treatment with thiazides; 2 years intervention and follow-up): defined as the number of people with recurrences (based on passage, surgical removal of stone, or visualisation on x- ray)	Concurrent medication/care: both groups were on a low calcium and low oxalate diet and ate unprocessed bran (40d/day) for 24 months. A high fluid intake was recommended (approx. 2.5l daily)
Arrabal- Martin 2006 ¹³	Intervention (n=50): Thiazides. 50 mg/24hr hydrochlorothiazide Comparison (n=50): Placebo (details not reported)	n=100 Adults with calcium lithiasis who had residual lithiasis 3 months after SWL Age: Not reported	Stone episodes (36 months): Residual fragments or growth Stone interventions (36 months): SWL Minor adverse events (36 months): Intracellular acidosis	Concurrent medication/care: both intervention and comparison groups had SWL three months prior

Table 2: Summary of studies included in the evidence review

© NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

	Intervention and			
Study	comparison	Population	Outcomes	Comments
		Gender (M:F): Not reported Spain	and hypocitraturia induced by hypopotassemia secondary to administration of thiazides)	
Baggio 1983 ¹⁶	Intervention (n=28): Thiazides (hydrochlorothiazide 50mg and amiloride 5mg, daily) Intervention (n=28): Allopurinol (200mg/day) Intervention (n=28): Combination allopurinol + thiazide (allopurinol 200mg, hydrochlorothiazide 50mg, amiloride 5mg, daily) Comparison (n=29): placebo, no further details	n=96 Adults with recurrent calcium oxalate stone disease who had passed at least one stone in the two months preceding the study Age not reported Gender: 50/46 Italy	Recurrence (2 months): not defined	Concurrent medication/care: Patients were allowed a free diet and water as desired except for 4 days before the first and second controls, when they were placed on a standard diet containing 800mg calcium, 75mg oxalate, 85mg purines and 900mg phosphate
Barcelo 1993 ¹⁷	Intervention (n=28): Citrate supplements (potassium citrate, 20 mEq (4 tablets), 3 times a day, shortly after meals) Comparison (n=29): placebo, no further details	n=57 Adults with active calcium nephrolithiasis concomitant with an isolated hypocitraturic abnormality Age (mean, range): citrate group 44 (29-61); placebo group 47 (27-64) Gender (M:F): 17/21 Spain	Recurrence rate (36 months): defined as stone formation rate (per patient per year during 3 years), where stone formation was determined by spontaneous passage in the absence of pre- existing stones, stone passage without change in the number of stones, appearance of new stones on a roentgenogram, or new stone requiring SWL or surgical removal Recurrence (36 months): defined as the number of patients with a new stone formation Recurrence (36 months): defined as	Concurrent medication/care: Both groups were advised on increased ingestion of fluids (2-3I a day) and reduced sodium intake

	Intervention and			
Study	comparison	Population	Outcomes	Comments
			number of patients remaining stone free Stone interventions (36 months): defined as treatments to remove stones Minor adverse events (36 months)	
Borghi 1993 ²⁵	Intervention (n=25): thiazide (indapamide, 2.5mg/day) Intervention (n=25): thiazide (indapamide, 2.5mg/day) + allopurinol (300mg/day) Comparison (n=25): no intervention	n=75 People who were idiopathic recurrent stone formers (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate) Age (mean, SD): thiazide group 46.5 (11.4); thiazide + allopurinol group 46.2 (11.6), no intervention group 42.8 (11.3) Gender (M:F): 59:16 Italy	Recurrence rate (3 years: not defined Recurrence (3 years): defined as the number of participants stone free at the end of treatment Minor adverse events (3 years) (study discontinuation due to clinical hypotension: dizziness and hypotension) Minor adverse events (3 years) (study discontinuation due to silent severe hypokalaemia) Kidney function (3 years) (creatinine clearance - ml/min)	Concurrent medication/care: All participants received diet and fluid treatment, which involved advice to avoid high salt intake, high and/or regular ingestion of foods containing too much calcium, oxalate and purines. High fluid intake was recommended using water with a very low mineral content
Ettinger 1986 ⁴⁷	Intervention (n=36): allopurinol (100mg, three times daily) Comparison (n=36): placebo identical in appearance	n=72 Adults with calculi that were composed of more than 79% calcium oxalate Age (mean, SD): Allopurinol group 48.9 (10.1); placebo group 46.4 (9.9)	Recurrence rate (39 months): defined as new calculous events (development of new stone only) Stone episode (39 months): defined as new calculous events (growth of residual calculi and/or development of new stone)	Concurrent medication/care: Patients were encouraged to increase fluid intake, no dietary advice was given

 $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$ NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

	Intervention and			
Study	comparison	Population	Outcomes	Comments
		Gender (M:F): Not reported USA		
Ettinger 1988 ⁴⁵	Intervention (n=51): magnesium supplement (milk of magnesia, 650mg x2 or 325g x2 daily) Intervention (n=42): thiazide (chlorthalidone, 25g x2 daily or 50 mg x 2 daily) Comparison (n=31): placebo	n=124 Adults with active recurrent calculous disease and no secondary causes for nephrolithiasis, with calculi that were composed of more than 79% calcium oxalate Age: placebo group 48.9 (12.5); 650mg magnesium group 47.1 (9.6); 1300mg magnesium group 41.1 (9.9) Gender (M:F): 109/15 USA	Recurrence rate (36 months): number of calculous events per uyear based on radiographic evidence of new or enlarging calculi or passage of calculi Recurrence (36 months): defined as new calculus events (growth of residual calculi, appearance of new calculi or passage of new calculi)	Concurrent medication/care: All participants were advised to increase the fluid intake sufficient to produce a daily urine output of 2000ml and all were given written dietary instructions that recommended restriction of salt, refined sugar, animal protein, and foods high in oxalate with encouraging high cereal fibre intake. Dairy products were limited to 2 servings daily and vitamin C was prescribed
Kohri 1990 ⁶⁶	Intervention (n=43): combined thiazide and allopurinol treatment: 2mg trichloromethiazide (Fluitran) once every morning and 100mg allopurinol (Zyroric) three times daily Comparison (n=44): 100mg allopurinol (Zyroric) three times daily	n=87 People with idiopathic calcium oxalate or calcium phosphate urinary stones and no history of primary hyperparathyroidi sm, renal tubular acidosis (type 1), urinary infection, hypercalcaemia or diseases of the gastrointestinal tract Age: Not reported Gender (M:F): male only Japan	Recurrence rate (mean 4.6-4.9 years) Recurrence (mean 4.6-4.9 years): number of people with stones formed during treatment)	Concurrent medication/care: recommendations from the stone clinic, such as diet and fluid intake. The stone clinic restricted calcium intake, but did not encourage citrate ingestion nor restrict oxalate ingestion
Laerum 1984 ^{69, 70}	Intervention (n=25): 25mg	n=50	Recurrence (median 3 years): new stone	Concurrent medication/care:

	Intervention and			
Study	comparison	Population	Outcomes	Comments
	hydrochlorothiazide as Esidrex-K (containing 0.6g potassium chloride) twice daily Comparison (n=25): Matching placebo tablets	People with recurrent calcium stones Age - Mean (range): 44 (16-75 years) Gender (M:F): 38/10 Norway	formation (verified and probable) Minor adverse events (median 3 years): attack of gouty arthritis (transient and characterised as mild) Minor adverse events (median 3 years): general discomfort as nausea, dyspepsia, fatigue and vertigo (transient and characterised as mild) Minor adverse events (median 3 years): impotence (transient and characterised as mild) Minor adverse events (median 3 years): impotence (transient and characterised as mild) Minor adverse events: hypopotassemia (K<3mmol/litre)	All patients were advised to reduce oxalate, calcium (milk <1/2 litre/day), purine and salt intake. High fluid intake was recommended in order to achieve a 24-hour urine volume of two litres or more
Oguz 2013 ⁸³	Intervention (n-22): Potassium citrate (1mEq/kg oral with 5mEq citrate per tablet, per day) Comparison (n=20): no intervention	n=42 Children with calcium oxalate stone disease who underwent PNL and detected to be stone-free Age – mean (range): citrate group 7.9 (3-16), no intervention group 7.5 (4-16) Gender (M:F): 29:13 Turkey	Recurrence rate (12- 42 months): defined as stone formation rate after PNL, per patient per year Recurrence (12-42 months): defined as number of children with stone recurrence defined as new detection of stone or spontaneous passage of non-pre- existing stone	Non-randomised study Concurrent medication/care: all participants were informed about the food that included oxalates and they were advised to avoid these foods. They were asked to take fluids to achieve a minimum urine output of 25mL/kg/day. Red meat protein was not restricted.

	Intervention and			
Study	comparison	Population	Outcomes	Comments
Ohkawa 1992 ⁸⁴	Intervention (n=105): Thiazide (2mg trichlormethiazide for 1 week, followed by 4mg) Comparison (n=105): no intervention	n=210 Adults with calcium urolithiasis with idiopathic hypercalciuria without signs of hyperparathyroidi sm Stone composition: calcium oxalate stones: 16.57%; calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate stones 83.4% Age - Mean (SD): Thiazide group 48.7 (12.3); control group 46.9 (13.8) Gender (M:F): 97/78 Japan	Recurrence rate (mean 2.21 years): defined stone formation rate (number of stones per patient per year) Recurrence (mean 2.21 years): defined as the number of patients without new stone formation	Population includes first time stone formers Concurrent medication/care: Both groups received the same dietary and fluid advice (no further information)
Sarica 2006 ¹⁰⁴	Intervention (n=48): Potassium citrate (1mEq/kg orally per day either in tablet or liquid form) Comparison (n=48) 'no specific medication or preventive measure' control group	n=96 Children with or without stones following SWL Age – mean (range): citrate group 6.6 (4-14), no intervention group 7.4 (4-14) Gender (M:F): 58:38 Turkey	Recurrence (12-36.6 months): defined as new stone formation in children stone-free following SWL) Recurrence (12 - 36.6months): defined as stone recurrence or regrowth in children with residual fragments following SWL) Stone episodes (12-36.6 months): defined as stone stability in children with residual fragments following SWL)	Non-randomised study Concurrent medication/care: SWL was performed four weeks prior, using the Stonelith V5 lithotripter with the child under general anaesthesia. In addition to enforced fluid intake, the dietary content of each child was evaluated, and avoidance of excessive dairy products and oxalate-rich foods was advised
Scholz 1982 ¹⁰⁶	Intervention (n=25): Thiazide (hydrochlorothiazide	n=51	Recurrence (12 months): defined as spontaneous	Concurrent medication/care: No drugs were

	Intervention and			
Study	comparison	Population	Outcomes	Comments
	25mg, twice daily). Participants took one tablet in the morning and one in the evening Comparison (n=26): Placebo twice daily	Adults with metabolically active calcium stone formation but without signs of primary hyperparathyroidi sm Age: thiazide group 46 (29-63); placebo group 41 (20-64) Gender: 31/20 Germany	passage of newly formed stone Minor adverse events (12 months)	allowed that could influence mineral metabolism. Additional potassium was given orally to patients in whom serum potassium decreased to <3 mEq./I during the study
Soygür 2002 ¹¹⁹	Intervention (n=46): potassium citrate 60 mEq per day. Potassium citrate tablets 5 mEq were administered in three doses after meals. Comparison (n=44): No intervention	n=110 enrolled in study; 90 randomised in trial Adults with calcium oxalate stones. They had lower caliceal stones and were stone free or had residual stone fragments <5mm in diameter 4 weeks after SWL. All patients had documented calcium oxalate stones without urinary tract infection. Age - Median (range): 41.7 (range 18.4 to 62.5 years) Gender (M:F): 60/30 Turkey	Recurrence (12 months): stone-free Stone episodes (12 months): stone size unchanged Stone episodes (12 months): stone size increased	Concurrent medication/care: Patients underwent SWL (with Dornier MPL lithotripter) before the trial. During the trial, all patients were advised to have a high fluid intake to achieve a minimum daily urine output of 2.1 litres and to avoid excess oxalate- rich foods and salty foods. They were instructed to limit their daily meat intake to 8 ounces or less, to substitute whole wheat bread for white bread, and to eat natural fibre cereals
Tosukhow ong 2008 ¹²⁵	Intervention (n=13): oral potassium citrate, in powder form packed in sachets. Participants were instructed to consume one sachet daily by dissolving	n=39 People who were post-operative and had nephrolithiasis with no residual stones	Kidney function (3 months): creatinine clearance – ml/min Kidney function (3 months): fractional excretion of magnesium - %	Concurrent medication/care: All patients received advice to increase water intake as well as avoid high salt and high purine

	Intervention and			
Study	comparison the medication in 200ml water throughout the treatment period Comparison (n=13): placebo (lactose) in powder form packed in sachets. Participants were instructed to consume one sachet daily by dissolving the medication in 200ml water throughout the treatment period.	Population Age - Mean (SD): Intervention group 47.8 (10.1); comparison group 54.1 (8.6). Gender (M:F): 17/14 Thailand	Outcomes Kidney function (3 months): urine NAG activity – U/g Cr Kidney function (3 months): urine proteins – g/day	Comments diets.
Wolf 1983 ^{130 28}	Intervention (n=33): Thiazides (Bendroflumethiazide , 2.5mg three times daily) Comparison (n=29): placebo tablet, three times daily	n=62 Adults with stones of the upper urinary tract, who had no well- defined metabolic causes of renal stone formation Age >16 years Gender not reported Denmark	Recurrent (36 months): defined as new stone formation	Concurrent medication/care: Not reported

See appendix D for full evidence tables.

1.4.5 Quality assessment of clinical studies included in the evidence review

1.4.5.1 Adults

Table 3: Clinical evidence profile: potassium citrate versus no intervention

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% Cl)	Risk with No intervention	Risk difference with Potassium citrate (95% CI)	
Recurrence (new stone	56	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \ominus$	Peto OR 0.1	Moderate		
formation of patients stone- free at baseline)	(1 study) 12 months	MODERATE1 due to risk of bias	(0.02 to 0.45)	286 per 1000	247 fewer per 1000 (from 133 fewer to 278 fewer)	
Recurrence (stone-free of	56	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	RR 1.39	Moderate		
patients stone-free at baseline)	(1 study) 12 months	LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(1.09 to 1.77)	714 per 1000	278 more per 1000 (from 64 more to 550 more)	
Recurrence (stone-free of	34	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	RR 3.56 (0.88 to 14.35)	Moderate		
patients with residual stones at baseline)	(1 study) 12 months	LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision		125 per 1000	320 more per 1000 (from 15 fewer to 1000 more)	
Stone episodes (stone size	34	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \Theta$	Peto OR 0.05	Moderate		
increased in patients with residual fragments <5mm at baseline)	(1 study) 12 months	MODERATE1 due to risk of bias	(0.01 to 0.23)	625 per 1000	548 fewer per 1000 (from 348 fewer to 609 fewer)	
Stone episodes (stone size	34	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	RR 2.22	Moderate		
unchanged in patients with residual fragments <5mm at baseline)	(1 study) LOW1,212 months due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.86 to 5.71)	250 per 1000	305 more per 1000 (from 35 fewer to 1000 more)		

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

Table 4:	Clinical evidence	profile:	potassium	citrate v	versus placebo	
		prome.	polassiam		ci sus piùcebo	

	No of			Anticipated absolute	effects	
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Potassium citrate (95% Cl)	
Recurrence rate (stone	38	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \ominus$	Rate Ratio	Moderate		
formation/patient/year)	(1 study) 36 months	MODERATE1 due to risk of bias	ue to risk of (0.04 to 0.20)	1100 per 1000	1001 fewer events per 1000 people treated (from 1056 fewer to 880 fewer)	
Recurrence (new stone	38		Moderate			
formation)	(1 study) 36 months	LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	ue to risk of as,	700 per 1000	420 fewer per 1000 (from 84 fewer to 574 fewer)	
Recurrence (number	38	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	RR 3.61	Moderate		
remaining stone-free)	remaining stone-free) (1 study) 36 months	LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(1.44 to 9.08)	200 per 1000	522 more per 1000 (from 88 more to 1000 more)	
Stone episodes	38 ⊕⊖⊖⊖		Peto OR 0.13	Moderate		
(increase in stone size)	(1 study) 36 months	VERY LOW1 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.01 to 1.38)	150 per 1000	128 fewer per 1000 (from 148 fewer to 46 more)	
Stone interventions	38	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \ominus$	RR 0.09	Moderate		
(procedures to remove stones)	(1 study) 36 months	MODERATE due to risk of bias	(0.01 to 0.64)	600 per 1000	546 fewer per 1000 (from 216 fewer to 594 fewer)	
Minor adverse events	38	$\oplus \ominus \ominus \ominus$	RR 2.22	Moderate		
(unspecified; causing withdrawal from study)	(1 study) 36 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	of 22.49)	50 per 1000	61 more per 1000 (from 39 fewer to 1000 more)	
Kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min)	18 (1 study) 3 months	⊕⊝⊝⊖ VERY LOW1 due to risk of		The mean kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min) in	The mean kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min) in the intervention groups was	

	No of			Anticipated absolute	effects
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Potassium citrate (95% Cl)
		bias, imprecision		the control groups was 80.6 ml/min	0.8 higher (64.75 lower to 66.35 higher)
Kidney function (fractional excretion of magnesium - %)	18 (1 study) 3 months	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision		The mean kidney function (fractional excretion of magnesium - %) in the control groups was 3 %	The mean kidney function (fractional excretion of magnesium - %) in the intervention groups was 0.7 higher (1.63 lower to 3.03 higher)
Kidney function (urine NAG activity - U/g Cr)	18 (1 study) 3 months	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision		The mean kidney function (urine nag activity - u/g cr) in the control groups was 3.6 U/g Cr	The mean kidney function (urine nag activity - u/g cr) in the intervention groups was 0.2 lower (4.44 lower to 4.04 higher)
Kidney function (urine proteins - g/day)	18 (1 study) 3 months	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision		The mean kidney function (urine proteins - g/day) in the control groups was 0.17 g/day	The mean kidney function (urine proteins - g/day) in the intervention groups was 0.04 lower (0.24 lower to 0.16 higher)

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 5:	Clinical evidence	profile: Mag	nesium supr	plement versus	placebo

No of			Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% Cl)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Magnesium supplement 650mg (95% Cl)
Recurrence rate	82			Moderate	

(studies			Anticipated absolute effects		
	Participants (studies) Follow up	idies) evidence	Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Magnesium supplement 650mg (95% CI)
	(1 study) 36 months	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	Rate Ratio 0.74 (0.36 to 1.54)	220 per 1000	57 fewer events per 1000 (from 141 fewer 119 more)
Recurrence (calculi	82 ⊕⊖⊖⊝		RR 0.65	Moderate	
observed)	(1 study) VERY LOW1,2 36 months due to risk of bias, imprecision		(0.37 to 1.16)	452 per 1000	158 fewer per 1000 (from 285 fewer to 72 more)

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias 2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 6: Clinical evidence profile: allopurinol versus placebo

	No of			Anticipated abs	olute effects
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% Cl)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Allopurinol (95% Cl)
Recurrence rate (rate of	60	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	Rate Ratio 0.46	Moderate	
calculous events per patient per year)	(1 study) 39 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.16 to 1.33)	260 per 1000	140 fewer events per 1000 people treated (from 218 fewer to 86 more)
Recurrence (new stones)	60	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	RR 0.49	Moderate	
	(1 study) LOW1,2 (0.19 to 1. 39 months due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.19 to 1.23)	355 per 1000	181 fewer per 1000 (from 288 fewer to 82 more)	
Recurrence (unspecified)			Not estimable4	Moderate	

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% Cl)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Allopurinol (95% CI)	
	52 (1 study) 2 months	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \bigcirc$ MODERATE1 due to risk of bias,		0 per 1000	0 fewer per 1000 (from 73 fewer to 73 more)3	
Stone episodes (number	60	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 0.61	Moderate		
of people with stone size increase)	(1 study)VERY LOW1,239 monthsdue to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.2 to 1.87)	226 per 1000	88 fewer per 1000 (from 181 fewer to 197 more)		

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

3 Risk difference calculated in Review Manager

4 Could not be calculated as there were no events in the intervention or comparison arms

Table 7: Clinical evidence profile: thiazides versus no intervention

	No of			Anticipated abs	solute effects
Outcomes	Participants Quality of (studies) evidence Follow up (GRADE)		Relative effect (95% Cl)	Risk with No intervention	Risk difference with Thiazides (95% CI)
Recurrence rate	175	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	Rate Ratio 0.42	Moderate	
•	(1 study) 2.21 years	3 /	(0.26 to 0.68)	295 per 1000	171 fewer events per 1000 people treated (from 218 fewer to 94 fewer)
Recurrence (stone free)	40⊕⊕⊖⊖(1 study)LOW1,236 monthsdue to risk of bias, imprecision	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	RR 1.47	Moderate	
		(0.97 to 2.24)	571 per 1000	268 more per 1000 (from 17 fewer to 708 more)	
Recurrence (patients without	175	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \Theta$	RR 1.06	Moderate	
new stone formation per number of cumulative year of observation)	(1 study)MODERATE12.21 yearsdue to risk of bias		(0.96 to 1.18)	860 per 1000	52 more per 1000 (from 34 fewer to 155 more)

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% Cl)	Risk with No intervention	Risk difference with Thiazides (95% CI)	
Recurrence (number of people	41	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 3.76	Moderate		
free from recurrence)	(1 study) 5 years	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(1.17 to 12.16)	125 per 1000	345 more per 1000 (from 21 more to 1000 more)	
Recurrence (number of	41	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 1.29	Moderate		
patients with recurrences) - Normocalciuric patients	(1 study) 24 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.43 to 3.82)	222 per 1000	64 more per 1000 (from 127 fewer to 626 more)	
Recurrence (number of	32	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 0.43	Moderate		
patients with recurrences) - Hypercalciuric patients	(1 study) 24 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.1 to 1.81)	333 per 1000	190 fewer per 1000 (from 300 fewer to 270 more)	
Minor adverse events (study discontinuation due to clinical	50 (1 study)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ LOW1	Peto OR 7.39 (0.15 to 372.38)	Moderate		
hypotension: dizziness and hypotension)	36 months	due to imprecision			40 more per 1000 (from 64 fewer to 144 more)3	
Minor adverse events (study	50	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	Peto OR 7.39	Moderate		
discontinuation due to silent severe hypokalaemia)	(1 study) 36 months	LOW1 due to imprecision	(0.15 to 372.38)		40 more per 1000 (from 64 more to 144 more)3	
Minor adverse events	41	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	Peto OR 14.58	Moderate		
(treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction)	(1 study) 5 years	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(2.24 to 95.12)	0 per 1000	294 more per 1000 (from 74 more to 514 more)3	
Kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min)	40 (1 study) 36 months	⊕⊕⊝⊝ LOW1 due to imprecision		The mean kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min) in the	The mean kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min) in the intervention groups was	

	No of		he Relative effect (95% CI) Anticipated absorbed	solute effects	
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)			Risk difference with Thiazides (95% CI)
				control groups was 120 ml/min	6.00 lower (20.26 lower to 8.26 higher)
1 Downgraded by 1 increment it	f the maiority of the	e evidence was at high ri	isk of bias. and dow	ngraded by 2 incr	ements if the majority of the evidence was

at very high risk of bias 2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs

3 Risk difference calculated in Review Manager

Table 8: Clinical evidence profile: thiazides versus placebo

	No of			Anticipated abso	olute effects
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Thiazides (95% CI)
Recurrence rate	135	$\oplus \ominus \ominus \ominus$	Rate Ratio 0.50	Moderate	
	(2 studies) 36 months			155 per 1000	77 fewer events per 1000 people treated (from 133 fewer to 130 more)
Recurrence (unspecified)	50	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	Not estimable4	Moderate	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	LOW1 due to risk of bias		0 per 1000	0 fewer per 1000 (from 76 fewer to 76 more)3
Recurrence (verified and	169	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 0.50	Moderate	
probable new stone/ spontaneous passage of newly formed stones/calculi observed)	(3 studies) 1-3 years	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.3 to 0.82)	452 per 1000	226 fewer per 1000 (from 81 fewer to 316 more)
Stone interventions (SWL) with	100	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	RR 0.43	Moderate	
previous SWL	36 months due to risk	LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.22 to 0.84)	420 per 1000	239 fewer per 1000 (from 67 fewer to 328 fewer)
				Moderate	

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Thiazides (95% CI)	
Stone episodes (residual fragments or growth) with previous SWL	100 (1 study) 36 months	⊕⊕⊕⊝ MODERATE1 due to risk of bias	RR 0.53 (0.36 to 0.76)	760 per 1000	357 fewer per 1000 (from 182 fewer to 486 fewer)	
Minor adverse events (attack	48	$\oplus \ominus \ominus \ominus$	Peto OR 8.06	Moderate		
of gouty arthritis)	(1 study) 37-38 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.16 to 407.6)	0 per 1000	44 more per 1000 (from 67 fewer to 154 more)3	
Minor adverse events	48	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	Peto OR 8.06	Moderate		
(impotence - transient and characterised as mild)	(1 study) 37-38 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.16 to 407.6)	0 per 1000	44 more per 1000 (from 67 fewer to 154 more)3	
Minor adverse events	48	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	Peto OR 8.06 (0.16 to 407.6)	Moderate		
(hypopotassemia)	(1 study) 38-40 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision		0 per 1000	44 more per 1000 (from 67 fewer to 154 more)4	
Minor adverse events (general	48	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 1.63 (0.3 to 8.9)	Moderate		
discomfort as nausea, dyspepsia, fatigue and vertigo)	(1 study) 37-38 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision		80 per 1000	50 more per 1000 (from 56 fewer to 632 more)3	
Minor adverse events	48	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 2.39	Moderate		
(weariness, nausea and symptoms of low blood pressure)	(1 study) 12 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.98 to 5.84)	200 per 1000	278 more per 1000 (from 4 fewer to 968 more)	
Minor adverse events	100	$\oplus \oplus \oplus \Theta$	Peto OR 8.04	Moderate		
(intracellular acidosis and hypocitraturia induced by hypopotassemia secondary to administration of thiazides)	(1 study) 36 months	MODERATE2 due to imprecision	(1.34 to 48.12)	0 per 1000	100 more per 1000 (from 10 more to 190 more)4	

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects	
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Thiazides (95% CI)

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

3 Risk difference calculated in Review Manager

Table 9: Clinical evidence profile: thiazides versus magnesium

	No of Participants		Relative	Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes	(studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	effect (95% CI)	Risk with Magnesium (any dose)	Risk difference with Thiazide (95% CI)	
Recurrence		 ⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision 	RR 0.49	Moderate		
			(0.21 to 1.14)	294 per 1000	150 fewer per 1000 (from 232 fewer to 41 more)	
Recurrence	93	$\oplus \ominus \ominus \ominus$		Moderate		
rate	(1 study) 36 months	due to rick of high	(0.13 to 0.9)	163 per 1000	106 fewer per 1000 (from 142 fewer to 16 fewer)	

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 10: Clinical evidence profile: thiazides versus allopurinol

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with Allopurinol	Risk difference with Thiazides (95% CI)	
Recurrence (unspecified)	46	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	Not	Moderate		
	(1 study) 2 months	LOW1 due to risk of bias	estimable2	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (from 80 fewer to 41 more)3	

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Could not be calculated as there were no events in the intervention or comparison group

3 Risk difference calculated in Review Manager

Table 11: Clinical evidence profile: allopurinol + thiazides versus no intervention

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects			
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% Cl)	Risk with No intervention	Risk difference with Allopurinol + thiazide (95% CI)		
Recurrence (stone free)	(1 study) LOW1,2 (1	RR 1.53	Moderate				
		due to risk of bias,	(1.03 to 2.28)	571 per 1000	303 more per 1000 (from 17 more to 731 more)		
Kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min)	45 (1 study) 36 months	⊕⊕⊝⊝ LOW1 due to imprecision		The mean kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min) in the control groups was 120 ml/min	The mean kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min) in the intervention groups was 2.00 higher (11.01 lower to 15.01 higher)		

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 12: Clinical evidence profile: allopurinol + thiazides versus placebo

	No of	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)		Anticipated absolute effects			
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up		Relative effect (95% Cl)	Risk with Placebo	Risk difference with Allopurinol + thiazides (95% CI)		
Recurrence (unspecified)	50	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	Not	Moderate	Moderate		
	(1 study) 2 months	LOW1 due to risk of bias	estimable2	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (from 76 fewer to 76 more)3		

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Could not be calculated as there were no events in the intervention or comparison group

3 Risk difference calculated in Review Manager

Table 13: Clinical evidence profile: allopurinol + thiazides versus allopurinol

	No of ParticipantsQuality of the evidenceOutcomesFollow up(GRADE)			Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes			Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with Allopurinol	Risk difference with Allopurinol + thiazides (95% CI)	
Recurrence rate	87	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	Rate Ratio	Moderate		
	(1 study) 4.7 years	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	0.84 (0.56 to 1.27)	240 per 1000	38 fewer events per 1000 people treated (from 105 fewer to 65 more)	
Recurrence (number of people	87 (1 study) 4.7 years	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	RR 1.24 (0.8 to 1.92)	Moderate		
with new stones)				432 per 1000	104 more per 1000 (from 86 fewer to 397 more)	
Recurrence (unspecified)	46	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	Not	Moderate		
	(1 study) 2 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	estimable3	0 per 1000	0 more per 1000 (from 81 fewer to 81 more)	

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

3 Risk difference calculated in Review Manager

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects			
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with Thiazides	Risk difference with Thiazides + allopurinol (95% CI)		
Recurrence (unspecified)	44	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	Not	Moderate			
	(1 study) 2 months	LOW1 due to risk of bias	estimable3	0 per 1000	0 per 1000 (from 84 fewer to 43 more)4		
Recurrence (number of stone-	43	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	RR 1.04	Moderate			
free participants)	(1 study) 36 months	LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.81 to 1.33)	842 per 1000	34 more per 1000 (from 160 fewer to 278 more)		
Minor adverse events (study	50	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	Peto OR 7.39 (0.15 to 372.38)	Moderate			
discontinuation due to clinical hypotension: dizziness and hypotension)	(1 study) 36 months	LOW2 due to imprecision			40 fewer per 1000 (from 64 fewer to 144 more)4		
Minor adverse events (study	50	$\oplus \oplus \ominus \ominus$	Peto OR 7.39	Moderate			
discontinuation due to silent severe hypokalaemia)	due to silent (1 study) LOW2	LOW2 due to imprecision			40 fewer per 1000 (from 64 fewer to 144 more)4		
Kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min)	43 (1 study) 36 months	⊕⊕⊖⊖ LOW2 due to imprecision		The mean kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min) in the control groups was 114 ml/min	The mean kidney function (creatinine clearance - ml/min) in the intervention groups was 8.00 higher (4.72 lower to 20.72 higher)		

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

3 Could not be calculated as there were no events in the intervention or comparison group

4 Risk difference calculated in Review Manager

Table 15: Clinical evidence profile: magnesium supplement (2460 mg) + thiazides versus thiazides

······································		··· J/ ··				
	No of			Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with thiazides	Risk difference with magnesium + thiazides (95% Cl)	
Recurrence (number of people free from recurrence)	33	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 1.46	Moderate		
	5 years du	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.8 to 2.67)	471 per 1000	217 more per 1000 (from 94 fewer to 787 more)	
Minor adverse events (treatment	33	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	RR 1.28 (0.48 to 3.37)	Moderate		
discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction)	(1 study) 5 years			294 per 1000	82 more per 1000 (from 153 fewer to 697 more)	

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 16: Clinical evidence profile: magnesium supplement (2460 mg) + thiazides versus no intervention

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects		
Outcomes	(studies) evidence		Relative effect (95% CI)	Risk with No intervention	Risk difference with Magnesium + thiazides (95% Cl)	
Recurrence (number of people free from recurrence)	40	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 5.5 (1.81 to 16.67)	Moderate		
	(1 study) 5 years	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision		125 per 1000	562 more per 1000 (from 101 more to 1000 more)	
Minor adverse events (treatment	40 (1 study) 5 years	$\bigoplus \ominus \ominus \ominus$ VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	Peto OR 17.6 (3.06 to 101.18)	Moderate		
discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction)				0 per 1000	375 more per 1000 (from 138 more to 612 more)3	

	No of		Relative effect	Anticipated absolute effects		
	Participants (studies)			Risk with No	Risk difference with Magnesium + thiazides (95%	
Outcomes	Follow up	(GRADE)	(95% CI)	intervention	CI)	
1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was						

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias 2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

3 Risk difference calculated in Review Manager

1.4.5.2 Children

Table 17: Clinical evidence profile: potassium citrate versus no intervention (non-randomised studies)

	No of			Anticipated absolute effects			
Outcomes	Participants (studies) Follow up	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% Cl)	Risk with No intervention	Risk difference with Potassium citrate (95% Cl)		
Recurrence rate (stone	42	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	Rate Ratio 0.17 (0.04 to 0.79)	Moderate			
formation rate in children after PNL, per patient per year)	(1 study) 12-42 months	VERY LOW1 due to risk of bias		200 per 1000	166 fewer events per 1000 people treated (from 192 fewer to 42 fewer)		
Recurrence (new detection of	42	⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	RR 0.26	Moderate			
stone or spontaneous passage of non-pre-existing stone in children following PNL)	(1 study) 12-42 months		(0.06 to 1.11)	350 per 1000	259 fewer per 1000 (from 329 fewer to 39 more)		
Recurrence (new stone	52	$\oplus \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 0.22	Moderate			
formation in children stone- free following SWL)	(1 study) 12-36.6 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	(0.05 to 0.93)	346 per 1000	270 fewer per 1000 (from 24 fewer to 329 fewer)		
Recurrence (stone	44	$\Theta \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 0.25	Moderate			
recurrence or regrowth in children with residual fragments following SWL)	(1 study)VERY LOW112-36.6due to risk ofmonthsbias		(0.1 to 0.63)	727 per 1000	545 fewer per 1000 (from 269 fewer to 654 fewer)		

	No of		Relative effect (95% Cl)	Anticipated absolute effects			
Outcomes	(studies) evide Follow up (GRA	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)		Risk with No intervention	Risk difference with Potassium citrate (95% Cl)		
Stone episodes (stone	44	$\Theta \Theta \Theta \Theta$	RR 3	Moderate			
stability in children with residual fragments following SWL)	(1 study) 12-36.6 months	VERY LOW1,2 due to risk of bias, imprecision	RY LOW1,2 (1.47 to 6.1) e to risk of s,	273 per 1000	546 more per 1000 (from 128 more to 1000 more)		

1 Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias 2 Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

See appendix F for full GRADE tables.

1.5 Economic evidence

1.5.1 Included studies

No relevant health economic studies were identified.

1.5.2 Excluded studies

No health economic studies that were relevant to this question were excluded due to assessment of limited applicability or methodological limitations.

See also the health economic study selection flow chart in appendix G.

1.6 Unit costs

Illustrations of unit costs for the interventions identified in the clinical review are demonstrated below.

Drug	Medicinal form	Daily dose	Cost – 28 days	Cost – annual	Source
Sodium citrate	sachets of granules 4g, 6 sachets £2.79	4g (1 sachet)	£14.14	£169.73	Dose: clinical review Cost: BNF
Citric acid with Potassium citrate	Oral solution 200ml 300mg per 1ml £1.33	10ml twice a day (= 6g per day)	£4.05	£48.55	Dose: clinical review Cost: BNF
Potassium citrate	Oral solution 200ml 300mg per 1ml £2.49	10ml twice a day (= 6g per day)	£7.57	£90.89	Dose: clinical review Cost: Online pharmacy (a)
Milk of magnesia	Oral solution, 200ml £5.29	10ml = 830mg	£8.05	£96.54	Dose: clinical review Cost: Online pharmacy (b)
Allopurinol	Tablet 28 tablets, 100g, £0.69	200mg per day	£1.50	£17.99	Dose: clinical review Cost: BNF
Bendroflumeth iazide (c)	Tablet, 28 tablets, 2.5mg, £0.62	7.5mg	£2.02	£24.25	Dose: clinical review Cost: BNF

Table 18: UK costs of drugs

Source: BNF⁶³, other sources listed below.

(a) http://www.lloydspharmacy.com/en/care-potassium-citrate-mixture-200ml April 2018

(b) http://www.boots.com/phillips-milk-of-magnesia-liquid-traditional-mint-flavour-200ml-10007028 Feb 2018

(c) Thiazides with potassium chloride, amiloride, or hydrochlorothiazide alone were not in the BNF.

1.6.1 Economic considerations: trade-off between net clinical effects and costs

Some illustrative examples of cost offset calculations are demonstrated below.

Example 1:

These medications will most likely have to be taken for the lifetime of the patient, hence large costs can accrue.

There is therefore a trade-off with regards to;

- potential intervention avoided from stones that do not recur (because of the treatment),
- and whether that would outweigh the costs of the preventative treatment.

Say for someone aged 45, likely to live for another 40 years, then that is 40 years of the treatment. Depending on the cost of the treatment, this is likely to be roughly around the cost of 1 or 2 surgeries (if we say a conservative £100 per year multiplied by 40 years = £4,000). So the intervention would have to be effective enough for each individual to avoid possibly several stone recurrences.

Example 2:

If we have data on the recurrence of stones in terms of how long before another stone forms, or the average number of stones a person will have in their lifetime, and we knew how effective the interventions were, we could work out the trade-off. For example;

Sakhaee 2009¹⁰² states that the median time for a recurrence after the first event is approximately every 5 years. Over a 40 year period this would be 8 episodes. Robertson 2006¹⁰⁰ states that the average stone patient will have between 3 or 4 episodes over their lifetime. Let's take the midpoint of say 6 episodes over the lifetime of an average patient.

Let us also use a rate ratio of 0.7 (the average of all the studies that report rate ratios).

This means there would be 1.8 stone episodes avoided with pharmacological prevention of recurrence interventions. If these episodes would cost an average of £2,000 each to treat, and assuming that only 50% would require treatment, then that would be £1,800 of treatment costs avoided over the patient's lifetime. To make the preventative treatments cost neutral, then over a 40 year period these interventions would have to cost less than £45 per year.

Example 3:

Let's assume we can use the rates/probabilities from the review and put them all in the same timeframe of 1 year. Then we could compare effectiveness across the interventions.

We could also assume, that each year the probability of developing a stone would be the same, and that someone who develops a stone within a year is treated, and then they will go back into the pool of people who are at risk of developing a stone. So below is just a 1 year example assuming this would be the same repeatedly over time.

Table 19 below is using the outcomes that are reported as rates from the clinical review, and these have all been converted to 1 year probabilities using the following formula;

(Equation 1): P = 1-EXP(-instantaneous rate*t)

where P = probability, t = time

Rates may be more appropriate than probabilities because; a person can develop more than one stone over time, and also it is the stones that will be treated rather than the people, that

will influence resource use (unless multiple stones in one individual can be treated at the same time).

Table 20 is using probabilities from the review (rather than rates) and these have all been converted to 12 month probabilities, using the following method;

A probability over time is converted to an instantaneous rate using the formula;

(Equation 2): R = -[LN(1-P)]/t

where R = rate, P = probability, t = time

Then as above, an instantaneous rate can be used to convert to a 1 year probability.

Comparison	Intervention: 1 year probability of developing stone	Control: 1 year probability of developing stone	No. of stones that develop with intervention (per 1000 people)	No. of stones that develop with control (per 1000 people)	1) Intervention incremental cost per 1000 people (a)	2) Cost of stone treatments avoided (b)	Is intervention cost saving? (2-1)
Potassium citrate vs placebo	0.09	0.67	94	667	£90,885	£572,872	cost saving
Magnesium 650g vs placebo	0.14	0.20	145	197	£96,540	£52,869	
Magnesium 1300g vs placebo	0.16	0.20	158	197	£96,540	£39,797	
Allopurinol vs placebo	0.11	0.23	113	229	£17,990	£116,224	cost saving
Allopurinol + thiazide vs allopurinol	0.18	0.21	183	213	£24,250	£30,794	cost saving
Thiazide vs no intervention	0.12	0.26	117	255	£24,250	£138,937	cost saving
Thiazide vs placebo	0.08	0.09	84	86	£24,250	£1,647	

Table 19: Illustrating if interventions are cost saving over a year using rates from clinical review

(a) Costs are based on those reported in the unit cost table (Table 18). For potassium citrate the higher cost is used. For the different doses of magnesium citrate, the same cost is used – this may overestimate costs for the 650g dose but a unit of 8ml for example is an unusual dose so a round 10ml has been used. This will not overestimate costs to the extent that the intervention will be cheaper than the cost of treatment avoided. For potassium citrate, the most conservative cost of the intervention is used.

(b) Cost of stone treatment is assuming this cost £2,000, and that 50% of people will need intervention

Table 20: Illustrating if interventions are cost saving over a year using probabilities from clinical review

Comparison (a)	Outcome	Interventio n: 1 year probability of developing stone	Control: 1 year probability of developing stone	No. of stones that develop with intervention (per 1000 people)	No. of stones that develop with control (per 1000 people)	1) Intervention incremental cost per 1000 people (a)	2) Cost of stone treatments avoided (b)	Is intervention cost saving? (2-1)
Potassium citrate vs no intervention	new stone in pts stone free at baseline	0.03	0.29	29	286	£90,885	£257,400	cost saving

© NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

Comparison (a)	Outcome	Interventio n: 1 year probability of developing stone	Control: 1 year probability of developing stone	No. of stones that develop with intervention (per 1000 people)	No. of stones that develop with control (per 1000 people)	1) Intervention incremental cost per 1000 people (a)	2) Cost of stone treatments avoided (b)	Is intervention cost saving? (2-1)
Potassium citrate versus placebo	new stone formation	0.10	0.33	104	331	£90,885	£226,848	cost saving
Allopurinol vs placebo	Recurrence (new stones)	0.06	0.13	57	126	£17,990	£69,114	cost saving
Allopurnol + thiazides vs no intvn	Recurrence (stone free) - used reciprocal	0.04	0.17	44	170	£42,240	£126,347	cost saving
Allopurinol + thiazides vs allopurinol	Recurrence (number of people with new stones)	0.15	0.11	151	113	£24,250	-£37,216	
Thiazides vs no intervention	Recurrence (number of patients with recurrences) - Hypercalciuric patients	0.07	0.18	74	183	£24,250	£108,940	cost saving

Some comparisons are not included here because; studies pooled are at different time points, or there was no clinical difference in outcome, or there were not many outcomes reported.

(a) Costs are based on those reported in the unit cost table. For potassium citrate, the most conservative cost of the intervention is used.

(b) Where the cost of treatment avoided is negative, this is because there are more stones in the intervention group than the control group. Cost of stone treatment is assuming this cost £2,000, and that 50% of people will need intervention

1.6.2 Resource costs

The committee has made recommendations based on this review that potassium citrate, and thiazides, should be 'considered'.

Unlike for stronger recommendations stating that interventions should be adopted, it is not possible to make a judgement about the potential resource impact to the NHS of recommendations regarding interventions that could be used, as uptake is too difficult to predict.

However, the committee noted that where this recommendation is implemented there is not expected to be a substantial impact on resources.

1.7 Evidence statements

1.7.1 Clinical evidence statements

1.7.1.1 Adults

Potassium citrate versus no intervention

One study compared potassium citrate with no intervention. This study reported recurrence as new stone formation in patients who were stone-free at baseline; the evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of potassium citrate (n=56). The same study also reported recurrence as number of stone-free patients of those who were stone-free at baseline (n=34) and those who had residual stones at baseline (n=56); this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of potassium citrate. Further stone episode outcomes were reported for increased and unchanged stone size in patients with residual stones <5mm at baseline; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of potassium citrate (n=34). The quality of the evidence was Moderate to Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Potassium citrate versus placebo

Two studies compared potassium citrate with placebo. One study reported the outcome recurrence rate (stone formation per patient per year); this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of potassium citrate (n=38). One study reported outcomes for recurrence, defined as new stone formation and stone-free; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of potassium citrate (1 study; n=38). Further stone episode and intervention outcomes included increased stone size and procedures to remove stones, for which the evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of potassium citrate (1 study; n=38). One study reported the outcome minor adverse events (unspecified; causing withdrawal from study) and the evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of placebo (n=38). One study reported outcomes for kidney function. This evidence suggested no clinical difference between potassium citrate and placebo (n=18). The quality of the evidence ranged from Moderate to Very Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Magnesium supplement versus placebo

One study compared magnesium supplementation with placebo. The evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of magnesium in terms of recurrence, defined as calculi observed and recurrence rate (n=82). The quality of the evidence was Very Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Allopurinol versus placebo

Two studies compared allopurinol with placebo. One study reported the outcome recurrence rate as the rate of calculous events per patient per year, and the evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of allopurinol (n=60). There was a suggested clinically important benefit of allopurinol when recurrence was defined as new stones (1 study; n=60), and no clinical difference between the interventions when recurrence was not defined (1 study; n=52). In terms of stone episodes, defined as number of people with increased stone size, there was a suggested clinically important benefit in favour of allopurinol (1 study; n=60). The quality of the evidence ranged from Moderate to Very Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Thiazides versus no intervention

Four studies compared thiazides versus no intervention. One study reported the outcome recurrence rate as the number of stones per patient per year and this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of thiazides (n=175). There was a suggested clinically important benefit of thiazides in terms of recurrence when the outcome was defined across different time-points as the number of participants stone free (1 study; n=175), the number of participants without a new stone formation (1 study; n=41), the number of participants free from recurrence (1 study; n=41), and the number of hypercalciuric patients with recurrences (1 study; n=32). There was a clinically important benefit of no intervention in terms of recurrence defined as the number of normocalciuric patients with recurrence (1 study; n=41). In terms of adverse events, one study reported two minor adverse events, including study discontinuation due to clinical hypotension (dizziness and hypotension), and study discontinuation due to silent severe hypokalaemia; this evidence suggested no clinical difference between thiazides and no intervention in adults (1 study; n=50). Another study reported minor adverse events as treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reaction, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp and erectile dysfunction; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of no intervention when compared with thiazides (1 study; n=41). One study reported the outcome creatinine clearance, as a measure of kidney function; this evidence suggested no clinical difference between thiazides and no intervention (1 study; n=40). The quality of the evidence was Moderate to Very Low to . The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Thiazides versus placebo

Six studies compared thiazides with placebo. There was a clinically important benefit of thiazides in terms of recurrence rate (2 studies; n=135). There was no clinical difference between thiazides and placebo in terms of recurrence when the definition was not specified (1 study; n=50). When recurrence was defined as verified and probable stone or spontaneous passage of newly formed stone, there was a clinically important benefit of thiazides (3studies; n=169). One study reported stone interventions (SWL) and the evidence suggested a clinically important benefit of thiazides (n=100). One study reported stone episodes as residual fragments or growth; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of thiazides (n=100). Three studies reported minor adverse events. The evidence suggested no clinical difference between thiazides and placebo for minor adverse events including an attack of gouty arthritis, impotence characterised as transient and mild, and hypopotassaemia (1 study; n=48); one study reported general discomfort, nausea, dyspepsia, fatigue and vertigo as a minor adverse event and this evidence suggested a clinical benefit in favour of placebo when compared with thiazides (n=48). One study reported weariness, nausea and symptoms of low blood pressure as a minor adverse event; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit of placebo when compared with thiazides (n=48). One study reported intracellular acidosis and hypocitraturia induced by hypopotassemia secondary to administration of thiazides as a minor adverse event; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of placebo when compared with thiazides (n=100). The quality of the evidence ranged from Moderate to Very Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Thiazide versus magnesium

One study compared thiazides with magnesium. There was a clinically important benefit in terms of recurrence rate, and in terms of recurrence defined as calculi observed (1 study; n=93). The quality of the evidence was Very Low. The main reason for downgrading the evidence was risk of bias.

Thiazides versus allopurinol

One study compared thiazides with allopurinol. This study reported the outcome recurrence (unspecified) and the evidence suggested no clinical difference between the interventions (n=46). The quality of the evidence was Low. The main reason for downgrading the evidence was risk of bias.

Allopurinol plus thiazides versus no intervention

One study compared allopurinol plus thiazides with no intervention. The study reported the outcome recurrence as the number of stone-free patients; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of allopurinol plus thiazides when compared with no intervention (1 study; n=45). This study also reported the outcome creatinine clearance, as a measure of kidney function; the evidence suggested no clinical difference between allopurinol plus thiazides and no intervention (1 study; n=45). The quality of the evidence was Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Allopurinol plus thiazides versus placebo

One study compared allopurinol plus thiazides with placebo. This study reported the outcome recurrence (unspecified), and the evidence suggested no clinical difference between allopurinol plus thiazides and placebo (1 study; n=50). The quality of the evidence was Low. The main reason for downgrading evidence was risk of bias.

Allopurinol plus thiazides versus allopurinol

Two studies compared allopurinol plus thiazides with allopurinol. The evidence suggested no clinical difference between allopurinol plus thiazides and allopurinol in terms of recurrence rate (1 study; n=87). In terms of recurrence, there was a suggested clinically important benefit of allopurinol alone when compared with allopurinol plus thiazides when recurrence was defined as the number of people with new stones (1 study; n=87), and no clinical difference when recurrence was not defined (1 study; n=46). The quality of the evidence was Very Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Thiazides plus allopurinol versus thiazides

Two studies compared thiazides plus allopurinol with thiazides. The evidence suggested no clinical difference between the interventions in terms of recurrence (unspecified) (1 study; n=44) or recurrence when defined as the number of stone-free patients (1 study; n=43). One study reported two minor adverse events, including study discontinuation due to clinical hypotension, and study discontinuation due to silent severe hypokalaemia; this evidence suggested no clinical difference between thiazides plus allopurinol and thiazides (1 study; n=50). One study reported creatinine clearance, as a measure of kidney function; this evidence suggested no clinical difference between thiazides plus allopurinol and thiazides (1 study; n=43). The quality of the evidence was Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Magnesium supplement + thiazides versus thiazides

One study compared magnesium supplement plus thiazide with thiazide alone. This study reported the outcome recurrence, defined as the number of people free from recurrence. The evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of combined magnesium and thiazide. The same study also reported minor adverse events as treatment discontinued due

to side effects including orthostatic reaction, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp and erectile dysfunction; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of thiazide alone (n=33). The quality of the evidence was Very Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

Magnesium supplement + thiazides versus no intervention

One study compared magnesium supplement plus thiazide with no intervention. This study reported the outcome recurrence, defined as the number of people free from recurrence. The evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of combined magnesium and thiazide. The same study also reported minor adverse events as treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reaction, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp and erectile dysfunction; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of no intervention (n=40). The quality of the evidence was Very Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

1.7.1.2 Children Potassium citrate versus no intervention

Two non-randomised studies in children compared potassium citrate with no intervention. One of the studies reported the outcome recurrence rate (stone formation rate in children after PNL, per patient per year); this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of potassium citrate (n=42). One study reported recurrence as the new detection of a stone or spontaneous passage of a non-pre-existing stone in patients following PNL; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of potassium citrate (n=42). One study reported recurrence as new stone formation in patients stone-free following SWL; this evidence suggested a clinically important benefit in favour of potassium citrate (n=52). One study reported stone recurrence or regrowth, and stone stability in children with residual fragments following SWL; this evidence suggested a clinically of the evidence was Very Low. The main reasons for downgrading evidence included risk of bias and imprecision.

1.7.2 Health economic evidence statements

• No relevant economic evaluations were identified.

1.8 The committee's discussion of the evidence

1.8.1 Interpreting the evidence

1.8.1.1 The outcomes that matter most

The committee agreed that recurrence rate, stone episodes/stone interventions, use of healthcare services, quality of life, major adverse events (if admission to hospital) and minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) were the outcomes critical for decision making. Kidney function and pain intensity (visual analogue scale) were also considered as important outcomes.

Evidence was reported for recurrence rate, stone episodes, stone interventions and minor adverse events. There was no evidence for the quality of life, use of healthcare services, major adverse events or pain intensity. For the purposes of this review, stone episodes and stone interventions were considered as two separate outcomes, and 'recurrence' was considered as a further outcome of critical importance.

1.8.1.2 The quality of the evidence

In adults, the quality of the evidence in this review ranged from a GRADE rating of very low to moderate. In children, the quality of the evidence was very low, based on two non-randomised studies. The main reasons for downgrading the quality of the evidence were risk of bias and imprecision. The presence of selection bias in terms of a lack of adequate randomisation and allocation concealment commonly resulted in a high or very high risk of bias rating.

No evidence was found for the following comparisons listed in the protocol: sodium citrate; oral bicarbonate; chelating agents: D-penicillamine, Tiopronin (or Thiola or mercaptopropionylglycine) (for cystinuria); captopril (for cystinuria); Ca supplements, pyridoxine; methionine; prophylactic antibiotics.

1.8.1.3 Benefits and harms

Evidence for people with both symptomatic and asymptomatic stones was searched for; however no evidence was identified for the asymptomatic population. The committee therefore agreed that the recommendations should only apply to those with symptomatic stones.

Potassium citrate in adults

The committee considered the evidence for potassium citrate in adults compared to no intervention or placebo and noted there was very low to moderate quality evidence in favour of potassium citrate for outcomes related to stone recurrence, stone episodes and stone intervention. These outcomes were measured at 12 and 36 months. The committee considered that 12 months is a short follow up period, and may not be a sufficient length of time to measure stone recurrences. However, the committee noted that the results at 36 months were consistent with the 12 month evidence. It was noted that there was no clinically important difference between the interventions in terms of kidney function. The committee discussed that these outcomes were measured at 3 months, which may not be a sufficient length of time to capture meaningful changes in these outcomes. There were more adverse events leading to study discontinuation in the potassium citrate group, however no reasons were given for these events, therefore it was not possible to fully consider the trade-off between benefits and harms of intervention. The committee considered that there may be concerns associated with potassium citrate in some populations, as increased potassium in patients with impaired renal function can cause hyperkalaemia which is associated with adverse events. Overall, they concluded that there was not enough evidence to make a conclusion regarding safety.

The evidence was discussed with reference to the available information on study participants' stone composition and biochemical abnormalities. The committee noted that all the evidence was based on people with calcium oxalate or calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate stones, however included a mixture of urine metabolic abnormalities. All of the evidence came from a population of recurrent stone formers.

The committee highlighted that potassium citrate is currently used in UK clinical practice offlicence for calcium oxalate stones, although practice can vary, and that there may be issues with availability and long term prescription. From clinical experience, the committee also noted that the taste of potassium citrate might be a negative factor for treatment adherence.

Overall, the committee agreed that both the evidence and clinical experience supported the use of potassium citrate based on stone composition and irrespective of urine biochemical abnormalities. However, there were concerns regarding the size of the studies and the amount of evidence, as well as concerns relating to safety and the adverse events evidence; therefore a consider recommendation was made.

Potassium citrate in children

The committee considered the evidence for potassium citrate in children compared with no intervention and noted this was of very low quality, from non-randomised studies. They also noted that both studies were based on a population who had undergone previous treatment with either PCNL or SWL. The evidence favoured potassium citrate for the prevention of recurrence when compared with no intervention. There was no evidence for major or minor adverse events; therefore the committee were not able to consider potential harms. However it was noted that as with the adult population, potassium citrate is not very palatable and therefore there are sometimes problems with adherence to treatment.

The committee also discussed the evidence with reference to the available information on study participants' stone composition and urine biochemical abnormalities. Although the evidence did not relate to specific urine biochemical abnormalities, the committee agreed these would be tested as part of standard UK clinical practice in the paediatric population, typically at a specialist centre. The committee also noted that if hypercalciuria and/or hypocitraturia are identified in the urine during metabolic testing, potassium citrate is likely to be used in the paediatric population. The committee considered that the evidence suggested that potassium citrate is beneficial regardless of urine metabolic abnormality, however agreed that the evidence was not sufficiently convincing to change current practice and the expert opinion of the committee by recommending its use for all children with a calcium oxalate stone regardless of urine metabolic abnormality. Therefore, the committee recommended that potassium citrate should only be considered in children with a specific stone composition and urine biochemical abnormality. They also agreed that although the evidence was based on those who had had previous treatment with SWL or PCNL, based on consensus and clinical experience, the recommendations should apply to this population irrespective of previous treatment, as child stone formers are much more likely to have a metabolic abnormality and are therefore a high risk group.

Thiazides in adults

When compared to no intervention, there was a benefit of thiazides in terms of all outcomes relating to recurrence, when the population was people with hypercalciuria. One study included a subgroup of people with normocalciuria, and for this population there was a benefit of no intervention in terms of recurrence, suggesting that thiazides are only beneficial for those with hypercalciuria.

When compared to placebo, there was no difference between interventions in terms of recurrence rate, based on a population with no well-defined metabolic cause of renal stone formation. This also suggests that thiazides may only be beneficial for people with a specific urine metabolic abnormality. There was no clinical difference between groups in terms of recurrence when the definition of recurrence was not specified and measured at 2 months. However the committee agreed that this was not a sufficient length of time to see a recurrence of stones, therefore no conclusions could be drawn from this outcome. When recurrence was measured at between 1 and 3 years, there was a benefit of thiazides over no intervention. This evidence was based on a population of people with mixed or unspecified urine metabolic abnormalities. In terms of stone interventions and stone episodes, one study showed a benefit of thiazides in terms of reducing the need for SWL and in terms of changes in stone size. The committee noted that the population included a mix of urine metabolic abnormalities, but the majority of participants had hypercalciuria. They also discussed that this study used thiazides as an adjunct to SWL, and suggested that using thiazides in this way reduces the need for repeat procedures. They considered that this is not usual practice, and agreed that further research to replicate these findings may be of benefit to inform future practice.

When compared to allopurinol, there was no clinical difference between interventions in terms of recurrence, however this outcome was measured at 2 months and therefore the committee again agreed that they could not draw conclusions from this evidence.

When compared to magnesium, there was a benefit of thiazides in terms of recurrence and recurrence rate, however the committee did note that this was based on a single study.

Across all comparisons there was no clinical difference or a harm of thiazides in terms of adverse events; however the committee noted that these events were generally not serious. From clinical experience they noted that thiazides tend to be well tolerated. The committee noted that thiazides are currently used in UK clinical practice for adults with recurrent calcium oxalate stones and hypercalciuria, but as an off-licence treatment.

All of the evidence was based on a population with either calcium oxalate stones, a mixture of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate stones, or calcium stones with no further detail. The majority of calcium stones have a composition of predominantly calcium oxalate. The committee noted that pure calcium oxalate stones are rare, and therefore most stones labelled calcium or calcium oxalate will usually be a mixture of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate. They noted that stones containing over 50% calcium phosphate are also a small group compared to calcium oxalate stones, and would generally not be treated with thiazides as calcium phosphate stones are associated with rare distal tubulopathies and certain infections. They agreed that the recommendation should apply to those with predominantly calcium oxalate stones.

Overall, the committee noted that there seems to be some benefit of thiazides, and that the majority of the evidence favouring thiazides was based on a population of purely or majority hypercalciuria. They noted that evidence from normocalciurics showed no benefit of thiazides, and there was conflicting evidence when the population had a mix of urine metabolic abnormalities. Therefore, they agreed thiazides should be considered for those with hypercalciuria. They discussed that thiazides work by inducing a natriuresis, and that if more sodium is ingested this will cancel out the effect of the thiazide. Therefore, they agreed that sodium intake should be restricted as a prerequisite to treatment with thiazides.

Magnesium supplementation in adults

The committee highlighted that magnesium supplementation has limited use within current UK clinical practice. They indicated that magnesium levels would typically be measured in cases of hypocalcemia, and that this is a small and targeted population. Very low quality evidence favoured magnesium supplementation for the prevention of recurrence in adults when compared with placebo.

The committee discussed that over half of participants had no urine biochemical abnormality, yet there was a potential benefit in terms of recurrence, suggesting that magnesium may be beneficial regardless of urine biochemical abnormality. However, the committee was aware from clinical expertise and experience that magnesium may lead to adverse events relating to the bowels, and as there was no evidence for adverse events to inform this, did not feel that it could be recommended. Further, the evidence showing a potential benefit of magnesium was of very low quality and based on a single study. The committee agreed that recommending magnesium was not justified on the basis of the evidence, and on the consensus of the committee.

Allopurinol in adults

The committee discussed that allopurinol is not commonly used in UK clinical practice but agreed that evidence for this treatment should be considered. They noted that very low to low quality evidence in a population of predominantly calcium oxalate stones favoured allopurinol for outcomes related to the prevention of recurrence when compared with placebo, and moderate quality evidence showed no clinical difference. The committee discussed how this evidence did not seem to make clinical sense, as allopurinol is used to alter uric acid and may in some way modulate calcium, but the mechanism of effect on calcium stones was unclear to the committee. The committee considered this evidence and the absence of any replicated evidence since this was published over 30 years ago. There

was no evidence for the major or minor adverse events outcomes, but the committee highlighted potentially serious side effects with using allopurinol, such as acute kidney injury and problems with the blood cell count.

Combined therapy (allopurinol/magnesium and thiazides) in adults

Low quality evidence favoured combined therapy for the prevention of recurrence when compared with no intervention, while very low quality evidence favoured allopurinol alone when compared with combined allopurinol and thiazide therapy. Also, very low to low quality evidence showed no clinical difference for other recurrence outcomes when combined allopurinol and thiazide therapy was compared with allopurinol alone, thiazides alone and placebo. There was also a benefit of combined magnesium and thiazide therapy in terms of recurrence compared to thiazide alone. The committee noted that evidence of harms in terms of minor adverse events was of low quality and showed no clinical difference between combined therapy (allopurinol and thiazides) when compared with thiazides alone, but there was a benefit of thiazide alone and no intervention when compared to combined thiazide and magnesium. There were no major adverse events reported.

The committee noted that combined therapy, consisting of allopurinol and thiazides, is not routinely used in UK clinical practice. They noted that this combination may be used if urine metabolic laboratory tests have been done. The results of each test are then treated for, individually. However, they noted that thiazides are usually used to treat calcium stones, whereas allopurinol is usually used to treat uric acid stones, therefore this combination may not make clinical sense. Overall, the committee considered the evidence and agreed that there seemed to be no additional benefit of combined therapy over either intervention alone, in overall biochemically unselected patients.

1.8.2 Cost effectiveness and resource use

No economic evidence was identified for this question.

Unit costs were presented to the committee to illustrate the variation in costs of the interventions in the clinical review. These ranged from below £20 per year for Allopurinol for example, to over £100 per year for the more supplement based interventions.

These interventions are likely to have to be taken for the patient's lifetime. There is therefore a cost trade-off with regards to the cost of the interventions over the patient's lifetime, versus the costs saved from stone events avoided if the treatment is successful.

Some cost-offset examples were presented to the committee to aid their consideration of cost effectiveness in the absence of evidence;

If the average age of onset of stones is 45, and the individual is likely to live for another 40 years, then an estimate of the number of recurrences a patient might have over their remaining lifetime is 6 episodes (see section 1.6.1 for more detail on assumptions). If we apply the average rate ratio from all the interventions that reported rates in the clinical review (for adults) (0.7) this means there would be 1.8 stone episodes avoided with prevention of recurrence interventions. If these episodes would cost an average of £2,000 each to treat, and assuming that only 50% would require treatment, then that would be £1,800 of treatment costs avoided over the patient's lifetime. To make the preventative treatments cost neutral, over a 40 year period these interventions would have to cost less than £45 per year. It may be however that the number of recurrences is overestimated as some people may never develop another stone, and some are more likely to keep developing stones because of an underlying abnormality. Therefore, the cost of a preventative intervention would have to be even lower to offset fewer events avoided.

The clinical data for individual interventions (for adults) was also used to estimate some cost offsets. Using a cohort of 1000 people, and the same assumptions that intervention to

remove a stone would cost £2,000 but only 50% of stones would need intervention, applying the costs of the interventions based on the unit costs presented; showed that interventions likely to be offset are potassium citrate, allopurinol, allopurinol plus thiazides, and thiazides. These informal calculations are highly dependent on the clinical data and the assumptions made and should be interpreted with caution.

The clinical data was sometimes difficult to interpret because some studies had populations that were in people with specific urine abnormalities (e.g. hypocitraturia), and some were in populations with mixed urine abnormalities (although still within predominantly one type of stone composition e.g. calcium oxalate stones). The committee opinion was that this showed there to be a benefit of prescribing to a mixed group of people who have had renal stones and not necessarily just those with certain urine metabolic abnormalities.

The potassium citrate data for adults showed a benefit to giving the intervention regardless of the presence of specific abnormalities. However an adverse event that might be a concern would be hyperkalemia. It was acknowledged that it would be a change in practice to recommend potassium citrate to all individuals who have ever had calcium stones, regardless of whether they had a metabolic abnormality.

It is also important to note that in order to identify the type of stone a stone analysis would be necessary, and there is a large variation in practice with regards to whether stone analysis takes place. Although, It is only possible to do a stone analysis if the stone is available for testing which would be in about 50% of patients – therefore this reduces the population eligible for stone analysis. It is important to consider the cost effectiveness of the pathway as a whole, because tests can be expensive and would only be cost effective if there is adequate benefit from the treatment that would be given to those identified from the test.

For example; potassium citrate could be given to those with a predominantly calcium oxalate stone, as that is what the evidence suggests (so based on stone composition regardless of urine metabolic abnormality presence). It costs around £25 to undertake a stone analysis, if 1000 people with renal stones had their stone analysed, then that would cost around £25,000. If the prevalence of a calcium oxalate stone was around 70%, then 700 people could benefit from potassium citrate. Giving potassium citrate for 1 year to 700 people would cost around £64,000, which leads to total costs of testing and treatment of around £89,000. To offset this cost, around 44 stones that would need treatment in those 700 people would need to be prevented (if treatment cost £2,000), to offset the cost of identifying those people who could benefit from the potassium citrate. This means avoiding around 6% of stones in a year in those people being treated. The effectiveness difference between the intervention and control arm for potassium citrate versus placebo or no treatment was higher than this 6%. As mentioned earlier these are informal calculations and need to be viewed with caution.

Other interventions also considered to be effective from the clinical review were thiazides. These are low cost interventions, but would require some monitoring if prescribed. Thiazides are used for hypertension, therefore some patients would already be prescribed thiazides, given the high prevalence of hypertension.

Given concerns around; the quality of the evidence, that evidence for most outcomes came from single studies, concerns around adverse events that were not captured in the clinical review, uncertainty around cost effectiveness, and acknowledgment that any strong recommendations would be a change in current practice – the committee decided to make consider recommendations for the interventions they felt were clinically effective from the clinical review. The populations the interventions were recommended in were limited to recurrent stone formers, and limited further by stone compositions or metabolic abnormalities the committee felt the clinical evidence was demonstrated in. The use of potassium citrate and thiazides for renal stones is already current practice in some areas, resource impact is therefore likely to be small. In children, only non-randomised evidence was identified comparing potassium citrate to no intervention. Children are a much smaller population, and it is standard practice to undertake screening for metabolic abnormalities in children, as they tend to be seen in specialist centres. The committee felt the evidence demonstrated effectiveness in children with mixed urine metabolic abnormalities. The recommendation might result in a change in practice as currently potassium citrate would be given in children with calcium in their urine or dependent on stone composition. However as a consider recommendation was made, the impact on practice is dependent on uptake, and children are a small population.

As mentioned above when discussing stone analysis, there is an implied pre-requisite that in order to treat by a specific stone composition or abnormality, then tests have taken place to identify these factors. No evidence was identified on the cost effectiveness of metabolic tests, and also as mentioned; the cost effectiveness of a test is dependent on the downstream factors such as prevalence of conditions identified from the tests and effectiveness of subsequent management. Clinical questions often assess individual parts of a pathway, but these need to be taken together when assessing cost effectiveness because individual parts of a pathway have an impact on the rest of the pathway. It has been shown that prevention of recurrence can be effective, and these costs may be offset by stones avoided, but the cost effectiveness of the whole testing pathway has not been formally proven. Therefore the recommendations from this review are 'consider' recommendations, from the perspective that; should composition or metabolic abnormality information be available for a patient, then a clinician might want to consider the treatments recommended in this review.

1.8.3 Other factors the committee took into account

The committee agreed that all pharmacological management approaches should be considered alongside dietary advice.

References

- 1. Ahlstrand C. Biochemical studies in calcium oxalate stone formers, with special reference to the effects of thiazide treatment. Scandinavian Journal of Urology & Nephrology Supplementum. 1984; 81:1-93
- Ahlstrand C, Sandvall K, Tiselius HG. Prophylactic treatment of calcium-stoneformers with hydrochlorothiazide and magnesium. In: Tiselius HG, editor. Renal Stones—Aspects on Their Formation, Removal and Prevention. Edsbruk, Sweden: Akademitryck AB. 1996. p. 195–7.
- Ahlstrand C, Tiselius HG, Larsson L, Hellgren E. Clinical experience with long-term bendroflumethiazide treatment in calcium oxalate stone formers. British Journal of Urology. 1984; 56(3):255-62
- 4. Ahmed K, Khan MS, Thomas K, Challacombe B, Bultitude M, Glass J et al. Management of cystinuric patients: an observational, retrospective, single-centre analysis. Urologia Internationalis. 2008; 80(2):141-4
- 5. Ahn SH, Moon YT, Cha YJ. Effects of nifedipine and allopurinol on acute changes of renal function after piezoelectric extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. Korean Journal of Urology. 1997; 38(1):47-53
- 6. Al-Mosawi AJ. A possible role of essential oil terpenes in the management of childhood urolithiasis. Therapy. 2005; 2(2):243-7
- 7. Ala-Opas M, Elomaa I, Porkka L, Alfthan O. Unprocessed bran and intermittent thiazide therapy in prevention of recurrent urinary calcium stones. Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology. 1987; 21(4):311-4
- 8. Allie-Hamdulay S, Rodgers AL. Prophylactic and therapeutic properties of a sodium citrate preparation in the management of calcium oxalate urolithiasis: randomized, placebo-controlled trial. Urological Research. 2005; 33(2):116-24
- 9. Alon US, Zimmerman H, Alon M. Evaluation and treatment of pediatric idiopathic urolithiasis-revisited. Pediatric Nephrology. 2004; 19(5):516-20
- 10. Amancio L, Fedrizzi M, Bresolin NL, Penido MG. Pediatric urolithiasis: experience at a tertiary care pediatric hospital. Jornal Brasileiro de Nefrologia. 2016; 38(1):90-8
- 11. Anonymous. The effectiveness of lemon solution versus potassium citrate in the management of hypocitraturic calcium kidney stones: a systematic review. JBI Library of Systematic Reviewis. 2011; 9(48 Suppl):1-18
- 12. Aras B, Kalfazade N, Tuğcu V, Kemahli E, Ozbay B, Polat H et al. Can lemon juice be an alternative to potassium citrate in the treatment of urinary calcium stones in patients with hypocitraturia? A prospective randomized study. Urological Research. 2008; 36(6):313-7
- 13. Arrabal-Martin M, Fernandez-Rodriguez A, Arrabal-Polo MA, Garcia-Ruiz MJ, Zuluaga-Gomez A. Extracorporeal renal lithotripsy: evolution of residual lithiasis treated with thiazides. Urology. 2006; 68(5):956-9
- 14. Assimos DG. Re: Hypercalcemia, hypercalciuria, and kidney stones in long-term studies of vitamin d supplementation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Journal of Urology. 2017; 197(3 Pt 1):737

- Bach D, Hesse A, Strenge A, Vahlensieck W. Prevention of urinary calculi by means of a benzbromarone-citrate combination. Fortschritte der Medizin. 1980; 98(44):1752-5
- 16. Baggio B, Gambaro G, Paleari C. Hydrochlorothiazide and allopurinol vs. placebo on urinary excretion of stone promoters and inhibitors. Current Therapeutic Research Clinical and Experimental. 1983; 34(1 I):145-51
- 17. Barcelo P, Wuhl O, Servitge E, Rousaud A, Pak CY. Randomized double-blind study of potassium citrate in idiopathic hypocitraturic calcium nephrolithiasis. Journal of Urology. 1993; 150(6):1761-4
- Baxmann AC, De OGMC, Heilberg IP. Effect of vitamin C supplements on urinary oxalate and pH in calcium stone-forming patients. Kidney International. 2003; 63(3):1066-71
- Berg C, Larsson L, Tiselius HG. The effects of a single evening dose of alkaline citrate on urine composition and calcium stone formation. Journal of Urology. 1992; 148(3 Pt 2):979-85
- 20. Berg H. Effectiveness and tolerance of long-term uricosuric treatment. Zeitschrift für die Gesamte Innere Medizin und Ihre Grenzgebiete. 1990; 45(23):719-20
- 21. Bergsland KJ, Worcester EM, Coe FL. Role of proximal tubule in the hypocalciuric response to thiazide of patients with idiopathic hypercalciuria. American Journal of Physiology Renal Physiology. 2013; 305(4):F592-9
- 22. Berthoux FC, Juge J, Ducret F. Double-blind trial of allopurinol as a preventive treatment in recurrent calcium nephrolithiasis. Mineral and Electrolyte Metabolism. 1981; 6(4-5):10
- Bevilacqua M, Dominguez LJ, Righini V, Valdes V, Toscano R, Sangaletti O et al. Increased gastrin and calcitonin secretion after oral calcium or peptones administration in patients with hypercalciuria: a clue to an alteration in calciumsensing receptor activity. Journal of Clinical Endocrinology and Metabolism. 2005; 90(3):1489-94
- 24. Bevill M, Kattula A, Cooper CS, Storm DW. The modern metabolic stone evaluation in children. Urology. 2017; 101:15-20
- 25. Borghi L, Meschi T, Guerra A, Novarini A. Randomized prospective study of a nonthiazide diuretic, indapamide, in preventing calcium stone recurrences. Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology. 1993; 22(Suppl 6):S78-86
- 26. Brardi S, Imperiali P, Cevenini G, Verdacchi T, Ponchietti R. Effects of the association of potassium citrate and agropyrum repens in renal stone treatment: results of a prospective randomized comparison with potassium citrate. Archivio Italiano di Urologia, Andrologia. 2012; 84(2):61-7
- 27. Brocks P, Dahl C, Transbol I, Wolf H. Do thiazides prevent recurrent idiopathic renal calcium stones? Preliminary results of a double-blind controlled clinical trial. Ugeskr laeg. 1982; 144(23):1669-70
- 28. Brocks P, Dahl C, Wolf H, Transbol I. Do thiazides prevent recurrent idiopathic renal calcium stones? Lancet. 1981; 2(8238):124-5
- 29. Butz M. Oxalatsteinprophylaxe durch Alkali-therapie: eine langzeittherapiestudie. Pathogenese und Klinik der Harnsteine IX. 1982:318-23

- 30. Carvalho M, Erbano BO, Kuwaki EY, Pontes HP, Liu JWTW, Boros LH et al. Effect of potassium citrate supplement on stone recurrence before or after lithotripsy: systematic review and meta-analysis. Urolithiasis. 2017; 45(5):449-55
- 31. Ceylan K, Topal C, Erkoc R, Sayarlioglu H, Can S, Yilmaz Y et al. Effect of indapamide on urinary calcium excretion in patients with and without urinary stone disease. Annals of Pharmacotherapy. 2005; 39(6):1034-8
- 32. Churchill DN, Taylor DW. Thiazides for patients with recurrent calcium stones: still an open question. Journal of Urology. 1985; 133(5):749-51
- 33. Cicerello E, Merlo F, Gambaro G, Maccatrozzo L, Fandella A, Baggio B et al. Effect of alkaline citrate therapy on clearance of residual renal stone fragments after extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy in sterile calcium and infection nephrolithiasis patients. Journal of Urology. 1994; 151(1):5-9
- 34. Coe F. Treated and untreated recurrent calcium nephrolithiasis in patients with idiopathic hypercalciuria, hyperuricosuria, or no metabolic disorder. Annals of Internal Medicine. 1977; 87(4):404-10
- 35. Conte Visús A, Ibarz Servio L, Arrabal Martín M, Ibarz Navarro JM, Ruiz Marcellán FJ. Biochemical effects of potassium citrate in the treatment of calcium oxalate lithiasis. Archivos Españoles de Urología. 1994; 47(2):141-50
- 36. Daudon M, Cohen-Solal F, Barbey F, Gagnadoux MF, Knebelmann B, Jungers P. Cystine crystal volume determination: a useful tool in the management of cystinuric patients. Urological Research. 2003; 31(3):207-11
- Dos Santos J, Lopes RI, Veloso AO, Harvey E, Farhat WA, Papanikolaou F. Outcome analysis of asymptomatic lower pole stones in children. Journal of Urology. 2016; 195(4):1289-93
- 38. El-Gamal O, El-Bendary M, Ragab M, Rasheed M. Role of combined use of potassium citrate and tamsulosin in the management of uric acid distal ureteral calculi. Urological Research. 2012; 40(3):219-24
- 39. Elderwy AA, Kurkar A, Hussein A, Abozeid H, Hammodda HM, Ibraheim AF. Dissolution therapy versus shock wave lithotripsy for radiolucent renal stones in children: a prospective study. Journal of Urology. 2014; 191(5 Suppl):1491-5
- Elmaci AM, Ece A, Akin F. Pediatric urolithiasis: metabolic risk factors and follow-up results in a Turkish region with endemic stone disease. Urolithiasis. 2014; 42(5):421-6
- 41. Elomaa I, Sivula A, Kahri A, Puutula-Rasanen L, Pelkonen R. Hyperparathyroidism with hypercalciuria and urolithiasis: long-term effects of parathyroid surgery and postoperative thiazide therapy. World Journal of Surgery. 1983; 7(2):186-94
- 42. Escribano J, Balaguer A, Pagone F, Feliu A, Roqué I. Pharmacological interventions for preventing complications in idiopathic hypercalciuria. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2009, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD004754. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004754.pub2.
- Escribano J, Balaguer A, Roqué iFM, Feliu A, Ferre N. Dietary interventions for preventing complications in idiopathic hypercalciuria. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2014, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD006022. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006022.pub4.
- 44. Ettinger B. Recurrence of nephrolithiasis. A six-year prospective study. American Journal of Medicine. 1979; 67(2):245-8

- 45. Ettinger B, Citron JT, Livermore B, Dolman LI. Chlorthalidone reduces calcium oxalate calculous recurrence but magnesium hydroxide does not. Journal of Urology. 1988; 139(4):679-84
- 46. Ettinger B, Pak CYC, Citron JT, Thomas C, Adams-Huet B, Vangessel A. Potassiummagnesium citrate is an effective prophylaxis against recurrent calcium oxalate nephrolithiasis. Journal of Urology. 1997; 158(6):2069-73
- Ettinger B, Tang A, Citron JT, Livermore B, Williams T. Randomized trial of allopurinol in the prevention of calcium oxalate calculi. New England Journal of Medicine. 1986; 315(22):1386-9
- 48. Fernández-Rodríguez A, Arrabal-Martín M, García-Ruiz MJ, Arrabal-Polo MA, Pichardo-Pichardo S, Zuluaga-Gómez A. The role of thiazides in the prophylaxis of recurrent calcium lithiasis. Actas Urologicas Espanolas. 2006; 30(3):305-9
- 49. Fernández Rodríguez A, Arrabal Martín M, García Ruiz MJ, Haro Muñoz T, Zuluaga Gómez A. Effect of thiazide therapy in the prophylaxis of calcium lithiasis. Archivos Españoles de Urología. 2001; 54(9):1047-54
- 50. Ferroni MC, Rycyna KJ, Averch TD, Semins MJ. Vitamin D repletion in kidney stone formers: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Urology. 2017; 197(4):1079-83
- 51. Fink HA, Wilt TJ, Eidman KE, Garimella PS, MacDonald R, Rutks IR et al. Medical management to prevent recurrent nephrolithiasis in adults: a systematic review for an American College of Physicians clinical guideline. Annals of Internal Medicine. 2013; 158(7):535-43
- 52. Gheissari A, Ziaee A, Farhang F, Talaei Z, Merrikhi A, Ghafghazi T et al. Evaluating the effectiveness of adding magnesium chloride to conventional protocol of citrate alkali therapy in children with urolithiasis. International Journal of Preventive Medicine. 2012; 3(11):791-7
- 53. Gökta C, Horuz R, Akça O, Cetinel CA, Cangüven O, Kafkasl A et al. The effect of citrate replacement in hypocitraturic cases on the results of SWL: a preliminary prospective randomized study. International Urology and Nephrology. 2012; 44(5):1357-62
- 54. Gurgoze MK, Sari MY. Results of medical treatment and metabolic risk factors in children with urolithiasis. Pediatric Nephrology. 2011; 26(6):933-7
- 55. Hallson PC, Rose GA. Crystalluria in normal subjects and in stone formers with and without thiazide and cellulose phosphate treatment. British Journal of Urology. 1976; 48(7):515-24
- 56. Hauser W, Frick J, Kunit G. Alkali citrate for preventing recurrence of calcium oxalate stones. European Urology. 1990; 17(3):248-51
- 57. Heaney RP. Calcium supplementation and incident kidney stone risk: a systematic review. Journal of the American College of Nutrition. 2008; 27(5):519-27
- 58. Hofbauer J, Höbarth K, Szabo N, Marberger M. Alkali citrate prophylaxis in idiopathic recurrent calcium oxalate urolithiasis--a prospective randomized study. British Journal of Urology. 1994; 73(4):362-5
- Izol V, Aridogan IA, Karsli O, Deger M, Satar N. The effect of prophylactic treatment with Shohl's solution in children with cystinuria. Journal of Pediatric Urology. 2013; 9(6 Pt B):1218-22

- 60. Jaeger P, Portmann L, Jacquet AF, Bugnon JM, Burckhardt P. Optimal dosage of chlorthalidone in the prevention of the recurrence of nephrolithiasis is 25 mg per day. Schweizerische Medizinische Wochenschrift. 1986; 116(10):305-8
- 61. Jiménez Verdejo A, Arrabal Martín M, Miján Ortiz JL, Hita Rosino E, Palao Yago F, Zuluaga Gómez A. [Effect of potassium citrate in the prophylaxis of urinary lithiasis]. Archivos Españoles de Urología. 2001; 54(9):1036-46
- 62. Johansson G, Backman U, Danielson BG, Fellstrom B, Ljunghall S, Wikstrom B. Effects of magnesium hydroxide in renal stone disease. Journal of the American College of Nutrition. 1982; 1(2):179-85
- 63. Joint Formulary Committee. British National Formulary (BNF) May 2018 update. 2014. Available from: http://www.bnf.org.uk Last accessed: 24 May 2018.
- 64. Kang DE, Maloney MM, Haleblian GE, Springhart WP, Honeycutt EF, Eisenstein EL et al. Effect of medical management on recurrent stone formation following percutaneous nephrolithotomy. Journal of Urology. 2007; 177(5):1785-9
- 65. Knoll LD, Segura JW, Patterson DE, Leroy AJ, Smith LH. Long-term followup in patients with cystine urinary calculi treated by percutaneous ultrasonic lithotripsy. Journal of Urology. 1988; 140(2):246-8
- 66. Kohri K, Kodama M, Katayama Y, Ishikawa Y, Takada M, Kataoka K et al. Allopurinol and thiazide effects on new urinary stone formed after discontinued therapy in patients with urinary stones. Urology. 1990; 36(4):309-14
- 67. Koyuncu H, Yencilek F, Erturhan S, Eryildirim B, Sarica K. Clinical course of pediatric urolithiasis: Follow-up data in a long-term basis. International Urology and Nephrology. 2011; 43(1):7-13
- 68. Krishna Reddy S, Shaik AB, Bokkisam S. Effect of potassium magnesium citrate and vitamin B-6 prophylaxis for recurrent and multiple calcium oxalate and phosphate urolithiasis. Korean Journal of Urology. 2014; 55(6):411-6
- 69. Laerum E. Metabolic effects of thiazide versus placebo in patients under long-term treatment for recurrent urolithiasis. Scandinavian Journal of Urology and Nephrology. 1984; 18(2):143-9
- 70. Laerum E, Larsen S. Thiazide prophylaxis of urolithiasis. A double-blind study in general practice. Acta Medica Scandinavica. 1984; 215(4):383-9
- 71. Lojanapiwat B, Tanthanuch M, Pripathanont C, Ratchanon S, Srinualnad S, Taweemonkongsap T et al. Alkaline citrate reduces stone recurrence and regrowth after shockwave lithotripsy and percutaneous nephrolithotomy. International Brazilian Journal of Urology. 2011; 37(5):611-6
- 72. Mahmood Z, Zafar SA. Review of paediatric patients with urolithiasis, in view of development of urinary tract infection. Journal of the Pakistan Medical Association. 2008; 58(11):653-6
- 73. Malihi Z, Wu Z, Stewart AW, Lawes CM, Scragg R. Hypercalcemia, hypercalciuria, and kidney stones in long-term studies of vitamin D supplementation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition. 2016; 104(4):1039-51
- 74. Marangella M, Tricerri A, Sonego S, Ronzani M, Fruttero B, Daniele PG et al. Critical evaluation of various forms of therapy for idiopathic calcium stone disease. Proceedings of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association. 1983; 20:434-9

- 75. Martins MC, Meyers AM, Whalley NA, Margolius LP, Buys ME. Indapamide (Natrilix): the agent of choice in the treatment of recurrent renal calculi associated with idiopathic hypercalciuria. British Journal of Urology. 1996; 78(2):176-80
- 76. Miano L, Petta S, Galatioto GP, Goldoni S, Tubaro A. A placebo controlled doubleblind study of allopurinol in severe recurrent idiopathic renal lithiasis. Preliminary results. Urolithiasis and Related Clinical Research. 1985:521-4
- 77. Milosevic D, Batinic D, Turudic D, Batinic D, Topalovic-Grkovic M, Gradiski IP. Demographic characteristics and metabolic risk factors in Croatian children with urolithiasis. European Journal of Pediatrics. 2014; 173(3):353-9
- 78. Morimoto S, Uehara M, Yamauchi T, Yasukawa S, Ohkawa T. Dissolution of residual microfragments with citrate therapy after extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy. International Journal of Urology. 1996; 3(1 Suppl):S85-7
- Mortensen JT, Schultz A, Ostergaard AH. Thiazides in the prophylactic treatment of recurrent idiopathic kidney stones. International Urology and Nephrology. 1986; 18(3):265-9
- Naseri M, Sadeghi R. Role of high-dose hydrochlorothiazide in idiopathic hypercalciuric urolithiasis of childhood. Iranian Journal of Kidney Diseases. 2011; 5(3):162-8
- 81. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Developing NICE guidelines: the manual. London. National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, 2014. Available from: http://www.nice.org.uk/article/PMG20/chapter/1%20Introduction%20and%20overview
- 82. Niroomand H, Ziaee A, Ziaee K, Gheissari A. Evaluating the effectiveness of adding magnesium chloride to conventional protocol of citrate alkali therapy on kidney stone size. Advanced Biomedical Research. 2016; 5:168
- Oguz U, Unsal A. The efficacy of medical prophylaxis in children with calcium oxalate urolithiasis after percutaneous nephrolithotomy. Journal of Endourology. 2013; 27(1):92-5
- 84. Ohkawa M, Tokunaga S, Nakashima T, Orito M, Hisazumi H. Thiazide treatment for calcium urolithiasis in patients with idiopathic hypercalciuria. British Journal of Urology. 1992; 69(6):571-6
- 85. Onal B, Dogan C, Citgez S, Argun B, Onder AU, Sever L et al. Percutaneous nephrolithotomy in children with cystine stone: long-term outcomes from a single institution. Journal of Urology. 2013; 190(1):234-7
- 86. Pak CY. Medical management of nephrolithiasis. Journal of Urology. 1982; 128(6):1157-64
- 87. Pak CY. Medical prevention of renal stone disease. Nephron. 1999; 81(Suppl 1):60-5
- 88. Pak CY, Fuller C, Sakhaee K, Preminger GM, Britton F. Long-term treatment of calcium nephrolithiasis with potassium citrate. Journal of Urology. 1985; 134(1):11-9
- 89. Pak CY, Koenig K, Khan R, Haynes S, Padalino P. Physicochemical action of potassium-magnesium citrate in nephrolithiasis. Journal of Bone and Mineral Research. 1992; 7(3):281-5
- 90. Pak CY, Sakhaee K, Fuller C. Successful management of uric acid nephrolithiasis with potassium citrate. Kidney International. 1986; 30(3):422-8

- 91. Pak CYC. Hydrochlorothiazide therapy in nephrolithiasis Effect on the urinary activity product and formation product of brushite. Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 1973; 14(2):209-17
- 92. Paulson DF, Glenn JF, Hughes J, Roberts LC, Coppridge AJ. Pediatric urolithiasis. Journal of Urology. 1972; 108(5):811-4
- 93. Pearle MS. Prevention of nephrolithiasis. Current Opinion in Nephrology and Hypertension. 2001; 10(2):203-9
- 94. Pearle MS, Roehrborn CG, Pak CY. Meta-analysis of randomized trials for medical prevention of calcium oxalate nephrolithiasis. Journal of Endourology. 1999; 13(9):679-85
- 95. Phillips R, Hanchanale VS, Myatt A, Somani B, Nabi G, Biyani CS. Citrate salts for preventing and treating calcium containing kidney stones in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2015, Issue 10. Art. No.: CD010057. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010057.pub2.
- 96. Premgamone A, Sriboonlue P, Disatapornjaroen W, Maskasem S, Sinsupan N, Apinives C. A long-term study on the efficacy of a herbal plant, Orthosiphon grandiflorus, and sodium potassium citrate in renal calculi treatment. Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health. 2001; 32(3):654-60
- 97. Preminger GM, Harvey JA, Pak CY. Comparative efficacy of "specific" potassium citrate therapy versus conservative management in nephrolithiasis of mild to moderate severity. Journal of Urology. 1985; 134(4):658-61
- 98. Preminger GM, Sakhaee K, Pak CY. Alkali action on the urinary crystallization of calcium salts: contrasting responses to sodium citrate and potassium citrate. Journal of Urology. 1988; 139(2):240-2
- 99. Qaseem A, Dallas P, Forciea MA, Starkey M, Denberg TD. Dietary and pharmacologic management to prevent recurrent nephrolithiasis in adults: a clinical practice guideline from the American College of Physicians. Annals of Internal Medicine. 2014; 161(9):659-67
- 100. Robertson WG. Is prevention of stone recurrence financially worthwhile? Urological Research. 2006; 34(2):157-61
- 101. Robertson WG, Peacock M, Selby PL, Williams RE, Clark P, Chisholm GD et al. A multicentre trial to evaluate three treatments for recurrent idiopathic calcium stone disease — a preliminary report. Urolithiasis and Related Clinical Research. 1985:545-8
- 102. Sakhaee K. Pharmacology of stone disease. Advances in Chronic Kidney Disease. 2009; 16(1):30-8
- 103. Sakhaee K, Nicar M, Hill K, Pak CY. Contrasting effects of potassium citrate and sodium citrate therapies on urinary chemistries and crystallization of stone-forming salts. Kidney International. 1983; 24(3):348-52
- 104. Sarica K, Erturhan S, Yurtseven C, Yagci F. Effect of potassium citrate therapy on stone recurrence and regrowth after extracorporeal shockwave lithotripsy in children. Journal of Endourology. 2006; 20(11):875-9
- 105. Scholz D, Schwille PO. Efficacy of thiazide in idiopathic calcium urolithiasis. Results of a one-year double-blind study. Arzneimittel-Forschung. 1980; 30(11):1928-32

- 106. Scholz D, Schwille PO, Sigel A. Double-blind study with thiazide in recurrent calcium lithiasis. Journal of Urology. 1982; 128(5):903-7
- 107. Schwille PO, Herrmann U, Wolf C, Berger I, Meister R. Citrate and recurrent idiopathic calcium urolithiasis. A longitudinal pilot study on the metabolic effects of oral potassium citrate administered over the short-, medium- and long-term medication of male stone patients. Urological Research. 1992; 20(2):145-55
- 108. Schwille PO, Rümenapf G, Schwarzländer H, Kuch P, Berens H. Medium-term treatment of idiopathic recurrent calcium urolithiasis by oral sodium-potassium citrate—a preliminary report on metabolic effects. Inhibitors of crystallization in renal lithiasis and their clinical application. Rome: Acta Medica Edizioni e Congressi 1988. p. 177-82.
- 109. Scott R, Lewi H. Therapeutic management of upper urinary tract stone disease in 172 subjects. Urology. 1989; 33(4):277-81
- 110. Sfoungaristos S, Gofrit ON, Yutkin V, Pode D, Duvdevani M. Prevention of renal stone disease recurrence. A systematic review of contemporary pharmaceutical options. Expert Opinion on Pharmacotherapy. 2015; 16(8):1209-18
- 111. Sharma SK, Indudhara R. Chemodissolution of urinary uric acid stones by alkali therapy. Urologia Internationalis. 1992; 48(1):81-6
- 112. Shim M, Park HK. Multimodal treatments of cystine stones: an observational, retrospective single-center analysis of 14 cases. Korean Journal of Urology. 2014; 55(8):515-9
- 113. Singh I, Bishnoi I, Agarwal V, Bhatt S. Prospective randomized clinical trial comparing phytotherapy with potassium citrate in management of minimal burden (<=8 mm) nephrolithiasis. Urology Annals. 2011; 3(2):75-81
- 114. Singh RG, Singh TB, Kumar R, Dwivedi US, Moorthy KN, Kumar N. A comparative pilot study of litholytic properties of Celosia argental (Sitivaraka) versus potassium citrate in renal calculus disease. Journal of Alternative and Complementary Medicine. 2012; 18(5):427-8
- 115. Skolarikos A, Straub M, Knoll T, Sarica K, Seitz C, Petrik A et al. Metabolic evaluation and recurrence prevention for urinary stone patients: EAU guidelines. European Urology. 2015; 67(4):750-63
- 116. Smith MJ. Allopurinol and calcium-stone formers. Lancet. 1973; 1(7798):315
- 117. Smith MJ. Placebo versus allopurinol for renal calculi. Journal of Urology. 1977; 117(6):690-2
- 118. Smith MJ. Placebo versus allopurinol for recurrent urinary calculi. Proceedings of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association. 1983; 20:422-6
- 119. Soygür T, Akbay A, Küpeli S. Effect of potassium citrate therapy on stone recurrence and residual fragments after shockwave lithotripsy in lower caliceal calcium oxalate urolithiasis: a randomized controlled trial. Journal of Endourology. 2002; 16(3):149-52
- 120. Tasian GE, Copelovitch L. Evaluation and medical management of kidney stones in children. Journal of Urology. 2014; 192(5):1329-36
- 121. Tekin A, Tekgul S, Atsu N, Bakkaloglu M, Kendi S. Oral potassium citrate treatment for idiopathic hypocitruria in children with calcium urolithiasis. Journal of Urology. 2002; 168(6):2572-4

- 122. Thomas J, Philipraj J, Annamma K. Pharmacological interventions for preventing recurrent urinary stones in adults and children. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 1. Art. No.: CD006361. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006361.
- 123. Tiselius HG, Berg C, Fornander AM, Nilsson MA. Effects of citrate on the different phases of calcium oxalate crystallization. Scanning Microscopy. 1993; 7(1):381-90
- 124. Tomson CR. Prevention of recurrent calcium stones: a rational approach. Brazilian Journal of Urology. 1995; 76(4):419-24
- 125. Tosukhowong P, Yachantha C, Sasivongsbhakdi T, Ratchanon S, Chaisawasdi S, Boonla C et al. Citraturic, alkalinizing and antioxidative effects of limeade-based regimen in nephrolithiasis patients. Urological Research. 2008; 36(3-4):149-55
- 126. Ulmann A, Sayegh F, Clavel J, Lacour B. Incidence of lithiasic recurrence after a diuretic therapy, alone or combined with treatment by a thiazide diuretic or phosphorus. Presse Medicale. 1984; 13(20):1257-60
- 127. Vigen R, Weideman RA, Reilly RF. Thiazides diuretics in the treatment of nephrolithiasis: are we using them in an evidence-based fashion? International Urology and Nephrology. 2011; 43(3):813-9
- 128. Wilhelm K. Citrate salts for calcium containing kidney stones : prevention and treatment. Der Urologe Ausg A. 2016; 55(11):1487-90
- 129. Wilson D. Comparison of medical treatments for the prevention of recurrent calcium nephrolithiasis. Urological Research. 1984; 12:39
- Wolf H, Brocks P, Dahl C. Do thiazides prevent recurrent idiopathic renal calcium oxalate stones? Proceedings of the European Dialysis and Transplant Association. 1983; 20:477-80
- Wolf H, Brocks P, Transbol I. Do thiazides prevent recurrent idiopathic renal calcium oxalate stones? Results of a randomized, controlled clinical trial. Kidney International. 1983; 24(3):426
- Worcester EM, Coe FL. Nephrolithiasis. Primary Care Clinics in Office Practice. 2008; 35(2):369-91
- 133. Yatzidis H. Successful sodium thiosulphate treatment for recurrent calcium urolithiasis. Clinical Nephrology. 1985; 23(2):63-7
- 134. Yendt ER, Cohanim M. Prevention of calcium stones with thiazides. Kidney International. 1978; 13(5):397-409
- 135. Yousefichaijan P, Cyrus A, Dorreh F, Rafeie M, Sharafkhah M, Frohar F et al. Oral zinc sulfate as adjuvant treatment in children with nephrolithiasis: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled clinical trial. Iranian Journal of Pediatrics. 2015; 25(6):e1445
- 136. Yuan ZY. Oral administration of magnesium and vitamin B6 in patients with renal calculi. Chinese Journal of Urology. 1987; 8(2):91-3
- 137. Zöllner N, Schattenkirchner M. Allopurinol in the treatment of gout and uric acid nephrolithiasis. Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift. 1967; 92(14):654-60

Appendices

Appendix A: Review protocols

Table 21: Review protocol: What is the most clinically-effective and cost-effective non-surgical management for preventing the recurrence of future renal and ureteric stones?

Field	Content
Review question	What is the most clinically-effective and cost-effective non-surgical management for preventing the recurrence of future renal and ureteric stones?
Type of review question	Intervention review
	A review of health economic evidence related to the same review question was conducted in parallel with this review. For details see the health economic review protocol for this NICE guideline.
Objective of the review	To find the most effective management preventing the recurrence of future renal and ureteric stones for people who have had renal or ureteric stones
Eligibility criteria – population / disease / condition / issue / domain	People (adults, children and young people) with symptomatic and asymptomatic renal or ureteric stones
Eligibility criteria – intervention(s) / exposure(s) / prognostic factor(s)	 Potassium citrate supplements Sodium citrate supplements Allopurinol Thiazides Oral bicarbonate Chelating agents: D-penicillamine , Tiopronin (or Thiola or mercaptopropionylglycine) (for cystinuria) Captopril (for cystinuria) Ca supplements, pyridoxine, Magnesium supplement Methionine Prophylactic antibiotics
Eligibility criteria – comparator(s) / control or reference (gold) standard	 Each other No treatment/ Placebo /Fluid only
Outcomes and prioritisation	 Critical outcomes at longest time point: Recurrence rate Stone episodes/stone interventions Use of healthcare services Quality of life Major Adverse events (if admission to hospital Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) Important outcomes at longest time point: Kidney function Pain intensity (visual analogue scale)
Eligibility criteria – study design	Randomised controlled trials (RCTs), systematic reviews of RCTs. If no RCT evidence is available, search for observational studies for children
Other inclusion exclusion criteria	Bladder stones Open surgery for renal (kidney and ureteric) stones

© NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

	Laparoscopic nephrolithotomy and pyelolithotomy Non-English language studies
Proposed sensitivity / subgroup analysis, or meta-regression	Strata: • Population • Adults (≥16 years) • Children and young people (<16 years)
Selection process – duplicate screening / selection / analysis	Studies are sifted by title and abstract. Potentially significant publications obtained in full text are then assessed against the inclusion criteria specified in this protocol.
Data management (software)	 Pairwise meta-analyses performed using Cochrane Review Manager (RevMan5). GRADEpro used to assess the quality of evidence for each outcome Endnote for bibliography, citations, sifting and reference management Data extractions performed using EviBase, a platform designed and maintained by the National Guideline Centre (NGC)
Information sources – databases and dates	Clinical search databases to be used: Medline, Embase, Cochrane Library Date: all years Health economics search databases to be used: Medline, Embase, NHSEED, HTA Date: Medline, Embase from 2014 NHSEED, HTA – all years Language: Restrict to English only Supplementary search techniques: backward citation searching Key papers: Not known
Identify if an update	Not applicable
Author contacts	https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/indevelopment/gid-ng10033
Highlight if amendment to previous protocol	For details please see section 4.5 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.
Search strategy – for one database	For details please see appendix B

Data collection process – forms / duplicate	A standardised evidence table format will be used, and published as appendix D of the evidence report.
Data items – define all variables to be collected	For details please see evidence tables in Appendix D (clinical evidence tables) or H (health economic evidence tables).
Methods for assessing bias at outcome / study level	Standard study checklists were used to critically appraise individual studies. For details please see section 6.2 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual The risk of bias across all available evidence was evaluated for each outcome using an adaptation of the 'Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) toolbox' developed by the international GRADE working group http://www.gradeworkinggroup.org/
Criteria for quantitative synthesis	For details please see section 6.4 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.
Methods for quantitative analysis – combining studies and exploring (in)consistency	For details please see the separate Methods report for this guideline.
Meta-bias assessment – publication bias, selective reporting bias	For details please see section 6.2 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.
Confidence in cumulative evidence	For details please see sections 6.4 and 9.1 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.
Rationale / context – what is known	For details please see the introduction to the evidence review.
Describe contributions of authors and guarantor	A multidisciplinary committee developed the evidence review. The committee was convened by the National Guideline Centre (NGC) and
J	chaired by Andrew Dickinson in line with section 3 of Developing NICE guidelines: the manual. Staff from NGC undertook systematic literature searches, appraised the evidence, conducted meta-analysis and cost-effectiveness analysis where appropriate, and drafted the evidence review in collaboration with the committee. For details please see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.
Sources of funding / support	guidelines: the manual. Staff from NGC undertook systematic literature searches, appraised the evidence, conducted meta-analysis and cost-effectiveness analysis where appropriate, and drafted the evidence review in collaboration with the committee. For details please see Developing NICE guidelines:
Sources of funding /	guidelines: the manual. Staff from NGC undertook systematic literature searches, appraised the evidence, conducted meta-analysis and cost-effectiveness analysis where appropriate, and drafted the evidence review in collaboration with the committee. For details please see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual.
Sources of funding / support	guidelines: the manual. Staff from NGC undertook systematic literature searches, appraised the evidence, conducted meta-analysis and cost-effectiveness analysis where appropriate, and drafted the evidence review in collaboration with the committee. For details please see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual. NGC is funded by NICE and hosted by the Royal College of Physicians.
Sources of funding / support Name of sponsor	guidelines: the manual. Staff from NGC undertook systematic literature searches, appraised the evidence, conducted meta-analysis and cost-effectiveness analysis where appropriate, and drafted the evidence review in collaboration with the committee. For details please see Developing NICE guidelines: the manual. NGC is funded by NICE and hosted by the Royal College of Physicians. NGC is funded by NICE and hosted by the Royal College of Physicians. NICE funds NGC to develop guidelines for those working in the NHS,

Table 22: Health economic review protocol

Review question	All questions – health economic evidence
Objective s	To identify economic studies relevant to any of the review questions.
Search criteria	 Populations, interventions and comparators must be as specified in the individual review protocol above. Studies must be of a relevant economic study design (cost-utility analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, cost-benefit analysis, cost-consequences analysis, comparative cost analysis).

- Studies must not be a letter, editorial or commentary, or a review of economic evaluations. (Recent reviews will be ordered although not reviewed. The bibliographies will be checked for relevant studies, which will then be ordered.)
- Unpublished reports will not be considered unless submitted as part of a call for evidence.
- Studies must be in English.

Search An economic study search will be undertaken using population-specific terms and an economic study filter – see Appendix G *[in the Full guideline]*.

Review Studies not meeting any of the search criteria above will be excluded. Studies published before 2002, abstract-only studies and studies from non-OECD countries or the USA will also be excluded.

Each remaining study will be assessed for applicability and methodological limitations using the NICE economic evaluation checklist which can be found in Appendix G of the 2014 NICE guidelines manual.⁸¹

Inclusion and exclusion criteria

- If a study is rated as both 'Directly applicable' and with 'Minor limitations' then it will be included in the guideline. An economic evidence table will be completed and it will be included in the economic evidence profile.
- If a study is rated as either 'Not applicable' or with 'Very serious limitations' then it will usually be excluded from the guideline. If it is excluded then an economic evidence table will not be completed and it will not be included in the economic evidence profile.
- If a study is rated as 'Partially applicable', with 'Potentially serious limitations' or both then there is discretion over whether it should be included.

Where there is discretion

The health economist will make a decision based on the relative applicability and quality of the available evidence for that question, in discussion with the Committee if required. The ultimate aim is to include economic studies that are helpful for decision-making in the context of the guideline and the current NHS setting. If several studies are considered of sufficiently high applicability and methodological quality that they could all be included, then the health economist, in discussion with the Committee if required, may decide to include only the most applicable studies and to selectively exclude the remaining studies. All studies excluded on the basis of applicability or methodological limitations will be listed with explanation as excluded economic studies in Appendix M.

The health economist will be guided by the following hierarchies. *Setting:*

- UK NHS (most applicable).
- OECD countries with predominantly public health insurance systems (for example, France, Germany, Sweden).
- OECD countries with predominantly private health insurance systems (for example, Switzerland).
- Studies set in non-OECD countries or in the USA will have been excluded before being assessed for applicability and methodological limitations.

Economic study type:

- Cost-utility analysis (most applicable).
- Other type of full economic evaluation (cost-benefit analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, cost-consequences analysis).
- Comparative cost analysis.
- Non-comparative cost analyses including cost-of-illness studies will have been excluded before being assessed for applicability and methodological limitations.

Year of analysis:

- The more recent the study, the more applicable it will be.
- Studies published in 2002 or later but that depend on unit costs and resource data entirely or predominantly from before 2002 will be rated as 'Not applicable'.
- Studies published before 2002 will have been excluded before being assessed for applicability and methodological limitations.
- Quality and relevance of effectiveness data used in the economic analysis:
- The more closely the clinical effectiveness data used in the economic analysis matches with the outcomes of the studies included in the clinical review the more useful the analysis will be for decision-making in the guideline.

Appendix B: Literature search strategies

The literature searches for this review are detailed below and complied with the methodology outlined in Developing NICE guidelines: the manual 2014, updated 2017 https://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/pmg20/resources/developing-nice-guidelines-the-manual-pdf-72286708700869

For more detailed information, please see the Methodology Review. [Add cross reference]

B.1 Clinical search literature search strategy

Searches were constructed using a PICO framework where population (P) terms were combined with Intervention (I) and in some cases Comparison (C) terms. Outcomes (O) are rarely used in search strategies for interventions as these concepts may not be well described in title, abstract or indexes and therefore difficult to retrieve. Search filters were applied to the search where appropriate.

Database	Dates searched	Search filter used
Medline (OVID)	1946 – 24 October 2017	Exclusions Randomised controlled trials Systematic review studies Observational studies
Embase (OVID)	1974 – 24 October 2017	Exclusions Randomised controlled trials Systematic review studies Observational studies
The Cochrane Library (Wiley)	Cochrane Reviews to 2017 Issue 10 of 12 CENTRAL to 2017 Issue 9 of 12 DARE, and NHSEED to 2015 Issue 2 of 4 HTA to 2016 Issue 4 of 4	None

Table 23: Database date parameters and filters used

Medline (Ovid) search terms

1.	exp urolithiasis/
2.	(nephrolitiasis or nephrolith or nephroliths or urolithias?s or ureterolithias?s).ti,ab.
3.	((renal or kidney* or urinary or ureter* or urethra*) adj3 (stone* or calculi or calculus or calculosis or lithiasis or c?olic*)).ti,ab.
4.	stone disease*.ti,ab.

© NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

5.	((calculi or calculus or calcium oxalate or cystine) adj3 (crystal* or stone* or lithiasis)).ti,ab.
6.	or/1-5
7.	letter/
8.	editorial/
9.	news/
10.	exp historical article/
11.	Anecdotes as Topic/
12.	comment/
13.	case report/
14.	(letter or comment*).ti.
15.	or/7-14
16.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
17.	15 not 16
18.	animals/ not humans/
19.	exp Animals, Laboratory/
20.	exp Animal Experimentation/
21.	exp Models, Animal/
22.	exp Rodentia/
23.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
24.	or/17-23
25.	6 not 24
26.	limit 25 to English language
27.	exp Citrates/
28.	((potassium or sodium or K or Na) adj3 citrate*).ti,ab.
29.	or/27-28
30.	Allopurinol/
31.	(allopurinol or Uricto or Zyloric).ti,ab.
32.	or/30-31
33.	exp Thiazides/
34.	exp Bendroflumethiazide/ or exp Hydrochlorothiazide/ or exp Chlorothiazide/ or exp Cyclopenthiazide/ or exp Hydroflumethiazide/ or exp Methyclothiazide/ or exp Polythiazide/
35.	(thiazide* or Bendroflumethiazide or Hydrochlorothiazide or Chlorothiazide or Cyclopenthiazide or Hydroflumethiazide or Methyclothiazide or Polythiazide).ti,ab.
36.	or/33-35
37.	exp Sodium Bicarbonate/
38.	bicarb*.ti,ab.
39.	((baking or bicarbonate) adj5 soda).ti,ab.
40.	((Na or sodium acid or sodium hydrogen) adj5 carbonate).ti,ab.
41.	NaHCO3.ti,ab.
42.	or/37-41
43.	Cystinuria/
44.	((high* or raise* or elevate*) adj3 cystine).ti,ab.
45.	exp Chelating Agents/
46.	Chelation Therapy/

47.	(chelation adj3 (agent* or therap*)).ti,ab.
48.	(D-Penicillamine or Penicillamine or Tiopronin or Thiola or mercaptopropionylglycine).ti,ab.
49.	exp Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors/
50.	(angiotensin-converting adj3 inhibitor*).ti,ab.
51.	(Captopril or Capoten or Ecopace or Noyada).ti,ab.
52.	or/43-51
53.	Calcium/
54.	Calcium, Dietary/
55.	((calcium or Ca) adj3 (oral or supplement*)).ti,ab.
56.	or/53-55
57.	Pyridoxine/
58.	(pyridoxine or pyridoxal phosphate or vitamin B6 or vit B6 or B 6 or Pyrid).ti,ab.
59.	or/57-58
60.	exp Vitamin D/
61.	((vitamin D or vit D) adj3 (oral or supplement*)).ti,ab.
62.	or/60-61
63.	Magnesium/
64.	((magnesium or Mg) adj3 (oral or supplement*)).ti,ab.
65.	or/63-64
66.	exp Methionine/
67.	methionine.ti,ab.
68.	or/66-67
69.	exp Anti-bacterial Agents/
70.	Antibiotic Prophylaxis/
71.	antibiotic*.ti,ab.
72.	or/69-71
73.	29 or 32 or 36 or 42 or 52 or 56 or 59 or 62 or 65 or 68 or 72
74.	26 and 73
75.	randomized controlled trial.pt.
76.	controlled clinical trial.pt.
77.	randomi#ed.ti,ab.
78.	placebo.ab.
79.	randomly.ti,ab.
80.	Clinical Trials as topic.sh.
81.	trial.ti.
82.	or/75-81
83.	Meta-Analysis/
84.	exp Meta-Analysis as Topic/
85.	(meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly* or meta regression).ti,ab.
86.	((systematic* or evidence*) adj3 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab.
87.	(reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab.
88.	(search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab.
89.	(search* adj4 literature).ab.

90.	(medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
91.	cochrane.jw.
92.	((multiple treatment* or indirect or mixed) adj2 comparison*).ti,ab.
93.	or/83-92
94.	Epidemiologic studies/
95.	Observational study/
96.	exp Cohort studies/
97.	(cohort adj (study or studies or analys* or data)).ti,ab.
98.	((follow up or observational or uncontrolled or non randomi#ed or epidemiologic*) adj (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.
99.	((longitudinal or retrospective or prospective or cross sectional) and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
100.	Controlled Before-After Studies/
101.	Historically Controlled Study/
102.	Interrupted Time Series Analysis/
103.	(before adj2 after adj2 (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.
104.	or/94-103
105.	exp case control study/
106.	case control*.ti,ab.
107.	or/105-106
108.	104 or 107
109.	Cross-sectional studies/
110.	(cross sectional and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.
111.	or/109-110
112.	104 or 111
113.	104 or 107 or 111
114.	74 and 82
115.	74 and 93
116.	114 or 115
117.	74 and 113
118.	117 not 116

Embase (Ovid) search terms

1.	exp urolithiasis/
2.	(nephrolitiasis or nephrolith or nephroliths or urolithias?s or ureterolithias?s).ti,ab.
3.	((renal or kidney* or urinary or ureter* or urethra*) adj3 (stone* or calculi or calculus or calculosis or lithiasis or c?olic*)).ti,ab.
4.	stone disease*.ti,ab.
5.	((calculi or calculus or calcium oxalate or cystine) adj3 (crystal* or stone* or lithiasis)).ti,ab.
6.	or/1-5
7.	letter.pt. or letter/
8.	note.pt.
9.	editorial.pt.
10.	case report/ or case study/
11.	(letter or comment*).ti.

 $\ensuremath{\textcircled{\sc online \sc on$

12.	or/7-11
13.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
13.	12 not 13
15.	animal/ not human/
16.	nonhuman/
17.	exp Animal Experiment/
18.	exp Experimental Animal/
10.	animal model/
20.	exp Rodent/
21.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
22.	or/14-21
23.	6 not 22
24.	limit 23 to English language
25.	exp citric acid/
26.	citric acid.ti,ab.
27.	((potassium or sodium or K or Na) adj3 citrate*).ti,ab.
28.	or/25-27
29.	allopurinol sodium/
30.	(allopurinol or Uricto or Zyloric).ti,ab.
31.	or/29-30
32.	exp thiazide diuretic agent/
33.	bendroflumethiazide/ or hydrochlorothiazide/ or chlorothiazide/ or cyclopenthiazide/ or hydroflumethiazide/ or methyclothiazide/ or polythiazide/
34.	(thiazide* or Bendroflumethiazide or Hydrochlorothiazide or Chlorothiazide or Cyclopenthiazide or Hydroflumethiazide or Methyclothiazide or Polythiazide).ti,ab.
35.	or/32-34
36.	exp bicarbonate sodium/
37.	bicarb*.ti,ab.
38.	((baking or bicarbonate) adj5 soda).ti,ab.
39.	((Na or sodium acid or sodium hydrogen) adj5 carbonate).ti,ab.
40.	NaHCO3.ti,ab.
41.	or/36-40
42.	cystinuria/
43.	((high* or raise* or elevate*) adj3 cystine).ti,ab.
44.	exp chelating agent/
45.	chelation therapy/
46.	(chelation adj3 (agent* or therap*)).ti,ab.
47.	(D-Penicillamine or Penicillamine or Tiopronin or Thiola or mercaptopropionylglycine).ti,ab.
48.	exp dipeptidyl carboxypeptidase inhibitor/
49.	(angiotensin-converting adj3 inhibitor*).ti,ab.
50.	(Captopril or Capoten or Ecopace or Noyada).ti,ab.
51.	or/42-50
52.	calcium/
53.	calcium intake/
54.	((calcium or Ca) adj3 (oral or supplement*)).ti,ab.

55. 56. 57. 58.	or/52-54 pyridoxine/ (pyridoxine or pyridoxal phosphate or vitamin B6 or vit B6 or B 6 or Pyrid).ti,ab.
57.	(pyridoxine or pyridoxal phosphate or vitamin B6 or vit B6 or B 6 or Pyrid).ti,ab.
	or/56-57
59.	exp vitamin D/
60.	((vitamin D or vit D) adj3 (oral or supplement*)).ti,ab.
61.	or/59-60
62.	magnesium/
63.	((magnesium or Mg) adj3 (oral or supplement*)).ti,ab.
64.	or/62-63
65.	exp methionine/
66.	methionine.ti,ab.
67.	or/65-66
68.	exp antibiotic agent/
69.	antibiotic prophylaxis/
70.	antibiotic*.ti,ab.
71.	or/68-70
72.	28 or 31 or 35 or 41 or 51 or 55 or 58 or 61 or 64 or 67 or 71
73.	24 and 72
74.	random*.ti,ab.
75.	factorial*.ti,ab.
76.	(crossover* or cross over*).ti,ab.
77.	((doubl* or singl*) adj blind*).ti,ab.
78.	(assign* or allocat* or volunteer* or placebo*).ti,ab.
79.	crossover procedure/
80.	single blind procedure/
81.	randomized controlled trial/
82.	double blind procedure/
83.	or/74-82
84.	systematic review/
85.	meta-analysis/
86.	(meta analy* or metanaly* or metaanaly* or meta regression).ti,ab.
87.	((systematic* or evidence*) adj3 (review* or overview*)).ti,ab.
88.	(reference list* or bibliograph* or hand search* or manual search* or relevant journals).ab.
89.	(search strategy or search criteria or systematic search or study selection or data extraction).ab.
90.	(search* adj4 literature).ab.
91.	(medline or pubmed or cochrane or embase or psychlit or psyclit or psychinfo or psycinfo or cinahl or science citation index or bids or cancerlit).ab.
92.	cochrane.jw.
93.	((multiple treatment* or indirect or mixed) adj2 comparison*).ti,ab.
94.	or/84-93
95.	Clinical study/
96.	Observational study/
97.	family study/

98.	longitudinal study/	
99.	retrospective study/	
100.	prospective study/	
101.	cohort analysis/	
102.	follow-up/	
103.	cohort*.ti,ab.	
104.	102 and 103	
105.	(cohort adj (study or studies or analys* or data)).ti,ab.	
106.	((follow up or observational or uncontrolled or non randomi#ed or epidemiologic*) adj (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.	
107.	((longitudinal or retrospective or prospective or cross sectional) and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.	
108.	(before adj2 after adj2 (study or studies or data)).ti,ab.	
109.	or/95-101,104-108	
110.	exp case control study/	
111.	case control*.ti,ab.	
112.	or/110-111	
113.	109 or 112	
114.	cross-sectional study/	
115.	(cross sectional and (study or studies or review or analys* or cohort* or data)).ti,ab.	
116.	or/114-115	
117.	109 or 116	
118.	109 or 112 or 116	
119.	73 and 83	
120.	73 and 94	
121.	119 or 120	
122.	73 and 118	
123.	122 not 121	

Cochrane Library (Wiley) search terms

#1.	MeSH descriptor: [Urolithiasis] explode all trees	
#2.	(nephrolitiasis or nephrolith or nephroliths or urolithias?s or ureterolithias?s):ti,ab	
#3.	((renal or kidney* or urinary or ureter* or urethra*) near/3 (stone* or calculi or calculus or calculosis or lithiasis or c?olic*)):ti,ab	
#4.	stone disease*:ti,ab	
#5.	((calculi or calculus or calcium oxalate or cystine) near/3 (crystal* or stone* or lithiasis)):ti,ab	
#6.	(or #1-#5)	
#7.	MeSH descriptor: [Citrates] explode all trees	
#8.	((potassium or sodium or K or Na) near/3 citrate*):ti,ab	
#9.	(or #7-#8)	
#10.	MeSH descriptor: [Allopurinol] this term only	
#11.	(allopurinol or Uricto or Zyloric):ti,ab	
#12.	(or #10-#11)	
#13.	MeSH descriptor: [Thiazides] explode all trees	
#14.	MeSH descriptor: [Bendroflumethiazide] explode all trees	
#15.	MeSH descriptor: [Hydrochlorothiazide] explode all trees	

#16.	MeSH descriptor: [Chlorothiazide] explode all trees	
#17.	MeSH descriptor: [Cyclopenthiazide] explode all trees	
#18.	MeSH descriptor: [Hydroflumethiazide] explode all trees	
#19.	MeSH descriptor: [Methyclothiazide] explode all trees	
#20.	MeSH descriptor: [Polythiazide] explode all trees	
#21.	(thiazide* or Bendroflumethiazide or Hydrochlorothiazide or Chlorothiazide or Cyclopenthiazide or Hydroflumethiazide or Methyclothiazide or Polythiazide):ti,ab	
#22.	(or #13-#21)	
#23.	MeSH descriptor: [Sodium Bicarbonate] explode all trees	
#24.	bicarb*:ti,ab	
#25.	((baking or bicarbonate) near/5 soda):ti,ab	
#26.	((Na or sodium acid or sodium hydrogen) near/5 carbonate):ti,ab	
#27.	NaHCO3:ti,ab	
#28.	(or #23-#27)	
#29.	MeSH descriptor: [Cystinuria] this term only	
#30.	((high* or raise* or elevate*) near/3 cystine):ti,ab	
#31.	MeSH descriptor: [Chelating Agents] explode all trees	
#32.	MeSH descriptor: [Chelation Therapy] this term only	
#33.	(chelation near/3 (agent* or therap*)):ti,ab	
#34.	(D-Penicillamine or Penicillamine or Tiopronin or Thiola or mercaptopropionylglycine):ti,ab	
#35.	MeSH descriptor: [Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme Inhibitors] explode all trees	
#36.	(angiotensin-converting near/3 inhibitor*):ti,ab	
#37.	(Captopril or Capoten or Ecopace or Noyada):ti,ab	
#38.	(or #29-#37)	
#39.	MeSH descriptor: [Calcium] this term only	
#40.	MeSH descriptor: [Calcium, Dietary] this term only	
#41.	((calcium or Ca) near/3 (oral or supplement*)):ti,ab	
#42.	(or #39-#41)	
#43.	MeSH descriptor: [Pyridoxine] this term only	
#44.	(pyridoxine or pyridoxal phosphate or vitamin B6 or vit B6 or B 6 or Pyrid):ti,ab	
#45.	(or #43-#44)	
#46.	MeSH descriptor: [Vitamin D] explode all trees	
#47.	((vitamin D or vit D) near/3 (oral or supplement*)):ti,ab	
#48.	(or #46-#47)	
#49.	MeSH descriptor: [Magnesium] this term only	
#50.	((magnesium or Mg) near/3 (oral or supplement*)):ti,ab	
#51.	(or #49-#50)	
#52.	MeSH descriptor: [Methionine] explode all trees	
#53.	methionine:ti,ab	
#54.	(or #52-#53)	
#55.	MeSH descriptor: [Anti-Bacterial Agents] explode all trees	
#56.	MeSH descriptor: [Antibiotic Prophylaxis] this term only	
#57.	antibiotic*:ti,ab	
#58.	(or #55-#57)	
#59.	(or #9, #12, #22, #28, #38, #42, #45, #48, #51, #54, #58)	

 $\ensuremath{\textcircled{\sc online \sc on$

#6 and #59

#60.

B.2 Health Economics literature search strategy

Health economic evidence was identified by conducting a broad search relating to renal and ureteric stones population in NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED – this ceased to be updated after March 2015) and the Health Technology Assessment database (HTA) with no date restrictions. NHS EED and HTA databases are hosted by the Centre for Research and Dissemination (CRD). Additional searches were run on Medline and Embase for health economics studies.

Database	Dates searched	Search filter used
Medline	2014 – 9 March 2018	Exclusions
		Health economics studies
Embase	2014 – 9 March 2018	Exclusions
		Health economics studies
Centre for Research and Dissemination (CRD)	HTA - Inception – 9 March 2018	None
	NHSEED - Inception to March 2015	

Table 24: Database date parameters and filters used

Medline (Ovid) search terms

1.	exp urolithiasis/
2.	(nephrolitiasis or nephrolith or nephroliths or urolithias?s or ureterolithias?s).ti,ab.
3.	((renal or kidney* or urinary or ureter* or urethra*) adj3 (stone* or calculi or calculus or calculosis or lithiasis or c?olic*)).ti,ab.
4.	stone disease*.ti,ab.
5.	((calculi or calculus or calcium oxalate or cystine) adj3 (crystal* or stone* or lithiasis)).ti,ab.
6.	or/1-5
7.	letter/
8.	editorial/
9.	news/
10.	exp historical article/
11.	Anecdotes as Topic/
12.	comment/
13.	case report/
14.	(letter or comment*).ti.
15.	or/7-14
16.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
17.	15 not 16
18.	animals/ not humans/
19.	exp Animals, Laboratory/
20.	exp Animal Experimentation/
21.	exp Models, Animal/
22.	exp Rodentia/
23.	(rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.

© NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

24.	or/17-23	
25.	6 not 24	
26.	limit 25 to English language	
27.	Economics/	
28.	Value of life/	
29.	exp "Costs and Cost Analysis"/	
30.	exp Economics, Hospital/	
31.	exp Economics, Medical/	
32.	Economics, Nursing/	
33.	Economics, Pharmaceutical/	
34.	exp "Fees and Charges"/	
35.	exp Budgets/	
36.	budget*.ti,ab.	
37.	cost*.ti.	
38.	(economic* or pharmaco?economic*).ti.	
39.	(price* or pricing*).ti,ab.	
40.	(cost* adj2 (effective* or utilit* or benefit* or minimi* or unit* or estimat* or variable*)).ab.	
41.	(financ* or fee or fees).ti,ab.	
42.	(value adj2 (money or monetary)).ti,ab.	
43.	or/27-42	
44.	26 and 43	

Embase (Ovid) search terms

1.	exp urolithiasis/
2.	(nephrolitiasis or nephrolith or nephroliths or urolithias?s or ureterolithias?s).ti,ab.
3.	((renal or kidney* or urinary or ureter* or urethra*) adj3 (stone* or calculi or calculus or calculosis or lithiasis or c?olic*)).ti,ab.
4.	stone disease*.ti,ab.
5.	((calculi or calculus or calcium oxalate or cystine) adj3 (crystal* or stone* or lithiasis)).ti,ab.
6.	or/1-5
7.	letter.pt. or letter/
8.	note.pt.
9.	editorial.pt.
10.	case report/ or case study/
11.	(letter or comment*).ti.
12.	or/7-11
13.	randomized controlled trial/ or random*.ti,ab.
14.	12 not 13
15.	animal/ not human/
16.	nonhuman/
17.	exp Animal Experiment/
18.	exp Experimental Animal/

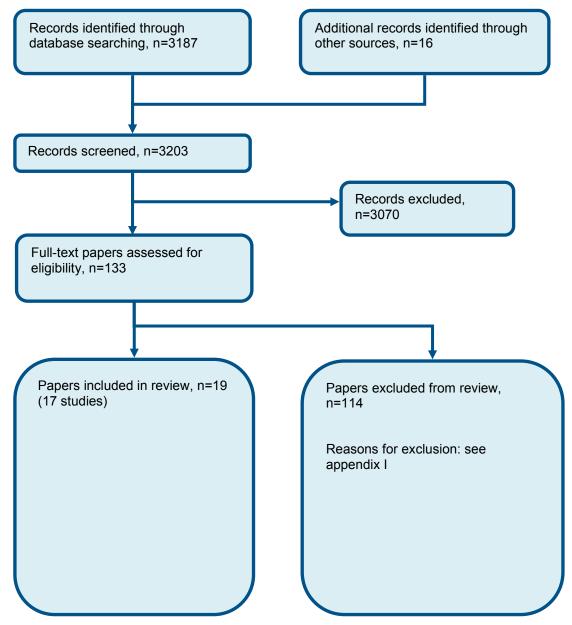
19. á	animal model/
20. e	exp Rodent/
21. ((rat or rats or mouse or mice).ti.
22. (or/14-21
23. 6	6 not 22
24. I	imit 23 to English language
25. ł	health economics/
26. e	exp economic evaluation/
27. e	exp health care cost/
28. e	exp fee/
29. k	budget/
30. f	funding/
31. k	budget*.ti,ab.
32. (cost*.ti.
33. ((economic* or pharmaco?economic*).ti.
34. ((price* or pricing*).ti,ab.
	(cost* adj2 (effective* or utilit* or benefit* or minimi* or unit* or estimat* or variable*)).ab.
36. ((financ* or fee or fees).ti,ab.
37. ((value adj2 (money or monetary)).ti,ab.
38. (or/25-37
39. 2	24 and 38

NHS EED and HTA (CRD) search terms

MeSH DESCRIPTOR urolithiasis EXPLODE ALL TREES	
(((nephrolitiasis or nephrolith or urolithiasis)))	
((((renal or kidney or urinary or ureteric or ureteral or ureter or urethra*) adj2 (stone* or calculus or calculosis or lithiasis or colic))))	
((stone disease*))	
((((calculi or calculus) adj2 (stone* or lithiasis))))	
(#1 OR #2 OR #3 OR #4 OR #5)	
-	

Appendix C: Clinical evidence selection

Figure 1: Flow chart of clinical study selection for the review of prevention of recurrence



Appendix D: Clinical evidence tables

Study	Ahlstrand 1996{#1221}
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=Unclear (57 reported in table, 55 reported in text))
Countries and setting	Conducted in Sweden; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 'The clinical outcome was analyzed 5 years after the start of treatment'
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis: Not reported
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Not reported
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Other: hydrochlorothiazide: mean 31 yrs (no SD); hydrochlorothiazide + magnesium supplement: mean 36 yrs (no SD); no intervention: mean 38 yrs (no SD). Gender (M:F): 47/10 (hydrochlorothiazide:16/1; hydrochlorothiazide + magnesium supplement: 13/3; no intervention: 18/6). Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Extra comments	'Patients with recurrent calcium stone formation and with hypercalciuria or hypomagnesiuria'
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=17) Intervention 1: Thiazides. 'Hydrochlorothiazide 25 mg x2'. Frequency of dose not reported Duration 5 years. Concurrent medication/care: Advice to increase fluid intake and to decrease oxalate intake. Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=16) Intervention 2: Magnesium supplement . 'Hydrochlorothiazide 25 mg x 2 (frequency of dose not reported) + magnesium-aspartate-hydrochloride 1.23 g x 2 (=10 mmol Mg2+ /d)'. Duration 5 years. Concurrent medication/care: Advice to increase fluid intake and to decrease oxalate intake. Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=24) Intervention 3: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - No intervention. '0'. Duration 5 years. Concurrent

Study	Ahlstrand 1996{#1221}
	medication/care: Advice to increase fluid intake and to decrease oxalate intake. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus MAGNESIUM SUPPLEMENT

Protocol outcome 1: Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Minor adverse events (treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction) at 5 years; Group 1: 5/17, Group 2: 6/16; Comments: Number analysed recorded from table

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Baseline comparability between groups was not reported but the 'no intervention' group had a higher mean age and greater proportion of women than the intervention groups. Stratification was made according to the rate of stone formation; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcome 2: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence (number of people free from recurrence) at 5 years; Group 1: 8/17, Group 2: 11/16 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement -High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Baseline comparability between groups was not reported but the 'no intervention' group had a higher mean age and greater proportion of women than the intervention groups. Stratification was made according to the rate of stone formation; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus NO INTERVENTION

Protocol outcome 1: Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Minor adverse events (treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction) at 5 years; Group 1: 5/17, Group 2: 0/24; Comments: Number analysed recorded from table

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Baseline comparability between groups was not reported but the 'no intervention' group had a higher mean age and greater proportion of women than the intervention groups. Stratification was made according to the rate of stone formation; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcome 2: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence (number of people free from recurrence) at 5 years; Group 1: 8/17, Group 2: 3/24 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement -

Ahlstrand 1996{#1221}

High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Baseline comparability between groups was not reported but the 'no intervention' group had a higher mean age and greater proportion of women than the intervention groups. Stratification was made according to the rate of stone formation; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MAGNESIUM SUPPLEMENT versus NO INTERVENTION

Protocol outcome 1: Minor adverse events at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Minor adverse events (treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction) at 5 years; Group 1: 6/16, Group 2: 0/24; Comments: Number analysed recorded from table

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: Baseline comparability between groups was not reported but the 'no intervention' group had a higher mean age and greater proportion of women than the intervention groups. Stratification was made according to the rate of stone formation; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcome 2: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence (number of people free from recurrence) at 5 years; Group 1: 11/16, Group 2: 3/24 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement -High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Baseline comparability between groups was not reported but the 'no intervention' group had a higher mean age and greater proportion of women than the intervention groups. Stratification was made according to the rate of stone formation; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

```
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study Quality of life at Define; Kidney function at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define
```

Study	Ala-opas 1987 ⁷
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=73)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Finland; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear

Ala-opas 1987 ⁷
Intervention + follow up: 2 years
Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis: Patients with recurrent urinary stones were included in the study. Hypercalciuria was diagnosed as urinary calcium in two consecutive samples exceeding 7.5 mmol/l/day in men and 6.25 mmol/l/day in women
Adults (≥18 years): 32 patients (44%) had absorptive hypercalciuria and 41 patients had normal urinary calcium excretion
Not stratified but pre-specified: absorptive hypercalciuria and normocalciuria
Recurrent urinary calcium stones
Not reported

	calcium excretion
Subgroup analysis within study	Not stratified but pre-specified: absorptive hypercalciuria and normocalciuria
Inclusion criteria	Recurrent urinary calcium stones
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): 48 (28-70 years). Gender (M:F): 60/13. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Extra comments	Included participants had absorptive hypercalciuria and normocalciuria
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=28) Intervention 1: Thiazides. Hydrochlorothiazide (50 mg twice daily) . Duration 5 months . Concurrent medication/care: Patients were on a low-calcium and low-oxalate diet and ate unprocessed bran (40g/day) for 24 months. A high fluid intake (approximately 2.5 litres daily) was recommended for all patients . Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=45) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - No intervention. No intervention. Duration 5 months . Concurrent medication/care: Patients were on a low-calcium and low-oxalate diet and ate unprocessed bran (40g/day) for 24 months. A high fluid intake (approximately 2.5 litres daily) was recommended for all patients . Indirectness: No indirectness

Funding

Study

condition

Stratum

Duration of study

Method of assessment of guideline

Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus NO INTERVENTION

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence (number of patients with recurrences): defined as the number of people with recurrences (based on passage, surgical removal of stone, or roentgenographic visualisation of a stone-like opacity not present on a previous X-ray) at 5 months; Group 1: 6/28, Group 2: 12/45

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low,

Ala-opas 1987⁷

Subgroups - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness, Comments: Not applicable; Baseline details: Pre-treatment average frequency of stone formation adjusted to treatment period of 2 years: hypercalciuric, no intervention: 0.784 (0.943); hypercalciuric, thiazide: 0.516 (0.258); normocalciuric, no intervention: 0.466 (0.187); normocalciuric, thiazide: 0.587 (0.338) ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence in hypercalciuric subgroup (number of patients with recurrences): defined as the number of people with recurrences (based on passage, surgical removal of stone, or roentgenographic visualisation of a stone-like opacity not present on a previous X-ray) at 5 months; Group 1: 2/14, Group 2: 6/18

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Subgroups - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness, Comments: Not applicable; Baseline details: Pre-treatment average frequency of stone formation adjusted to treatment period of 2 years: hypercalciuric, no intervention: 0.784 (0.943); hypercalciuric, thiazide: 0.516 (0.258); normocalciuric, no intervention: 0.466 (0.187); normocalciuric, thiazide: 0.587 (0.338) ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence in normocalciuric subgroup (number of patients with recurrences): defined as the number of people with recurrences (based on passage, surgical removal of stone, or roentgenographic visualisation of a stone-like opacity not present on a previous X-ray) at 5 months; Group 1: 4/14, Group 2: 6/27

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Subgroups - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness, Comments: Not applicable; Baseline details: Pre-treatment average frequency of stone formation adjusted to treatment period of 2 years: hypercalciuric, no intervention: 0.784 (0.943); hypercalciuric, thiazide: 0.516 (0.258); normocalciuric, no intervention: 0.466 (0.187); normocalciuric, thiazide: 0.587 (0.338) ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to
study	hospital) at Define; Kidney function at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain
	intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Recurrence rate at Define

Study	Arrabal-martin 2006 ¹³
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=100)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Spain; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 36 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Patients diagnosed with calcium lithiasis. During the study the calculus was analysed using petrographic microscopy and infrared spectography. The size and evolution of

Study	Arrabal-martin 2006 ¹³
	residual lithiasis were measured with a graduated template on a simple radiograph of the urinary tract by a radiologist and urologist. The absence of residual lithiasis was confirmed with renal ultrasonography after 36 months
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Both sexes, aged 18 to 65 years; the presence of calcium lithiasis treated with SWL; the absence of renal malformation or endocrine disease; informed consent
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Other: Not reported. Gender (M:F): Not reported (male and females included). Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Extra comments	Patients diagnosed with calcium lithiasis and treated with shock waves, who presented with residual lithiasis 3 months after SWL (one to three fragments less than 4mm).
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	 (n=50) Intervention 1: Thiazides. 50 mg/24hr hydrochlorothiazide. Duration 36 months. Concurrent medication/care: SWL three months prior. Indirectness: No indirectness (n=50) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - Placebo. Not reported. Duration 36 months. Concurrent medication/care: As for the thiazide group. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Intracellular acidosis and hypocitraturia induced by hypopotassemia secondary to administration of thiazides at 36 months; Group 1: 5/50, Group 2: 0/50

Risk of bias: All domain - Low, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: No age or gender reported. SWL dose not reported ; Blinding details: SWL was performed using similar indication criteria for the two groups (a significant increase in the residual lithiasis size or symptoms not controlled with medical treatment); Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcome 2: Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define

Arrabal-martin 2006¹³

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): SWL at 36 months; Group 1: 9/50, Group 2: 21/50

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness, Comments: Calcium lithiasis only; Baseline details: No age or gender reported. SWL dose not reported ; Blinding details: SWL was performed using similar indication criteria for the two groups (a significant increase in the residual lithiasis size or symptoms not controlled with medical treatment); Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Residual fragments or growth at 36 months; Group 1: 20/50, Group 2: 38/50
 Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low;
 Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: No age or gender reported. SWL dose not reported ; Blinding details: SWL was performed using similar indication criteria for the two groups (a significant increase in the residual lithiasis size or symptoms not controlled with medical treatment);
 Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define; Kidney function at Define; Major adverse
study	events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Recurrence rate
	at Define

Study	Baggio 1983 ¹⁶
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=96)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Italy; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 2 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	People with recurrent calcium oxalate stone disease who had passed at least one stone in the two months preceding the study. All patients had sterile urines, normal serum PTH, calcium, phosphate, alkalin phosphates, uric acid and potassium levels; urinary excretion of cAMP was also in the normal range
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported

Study	Baggio 1983 ¹⁶
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Other: Not reported. Gender (M:F): 50/46. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	 (n=22) Intervention 1: Thiazides. Hydrochlorothiazide 50mg and amiloride 5mg. Duration 2 months. Concurrent medication/care: Patients were allowed a free diet and water as desired except for 4 days before the first and second controls, when they were placed on a standard diet containing 800mg calcium, 75mg oxalate, 85mg purines and 900mg phosphate (n=24) Intervention 2: Allopurinol. Allopurinol 200mg/day. Duration 2 months. Concurrent medication/care:
	Patients were allowed a free diet and water as desired except for 4 days before the first and second controls, when they were placed on a standard diet containing 800mg calcium, 75mg oxalate, 85mg purines and 900mg phosphate
	(n=22) Intervention 3: Allopurinol. 200mg allopurinol + hydrochlorothiazide 50mg + 5mg amiloride daily. Duration 2 months. Concurrent medication/care: Patients were allowed a free diet and water as desired except for 4 days before the first and second controls, when they were placed on a standard diet containing 800mg calcium, 75mg oxalate, 85mg purines and 900mg phosphate. Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=28) Intervention 4: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - Placebo. placebo, no further information . Duration 2 months. Concurrent medication/care: Patients were allowed a free diet and water as desired except for 4 days before the first and second controls, when they were placed on a standard diet containing 800mg calcium, 75mg oxalate, 85mg purines and 900mg phosphate. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus ALLOPURINOL

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Stone recurrence at 2 months; Group 1: 0/22, Group 2: 0/24

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus ALLOPURINOL + THIAZIDE

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

Study Baggio 1983¹⁶ - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Stone recurrence at 2 months; Group 1: 0/22, Group 2: 0/22 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement -High, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing: RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Stone recurrence at 2 months; Group 1: 0/22, Group 2: 0/28 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement -High, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing: RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ALLOPURINOL versus ALLOPURINOL + THIAZIDE Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Stone recurrence at 2 months; Group 1: 0/24, Group 2: 0/22 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement -High, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing: RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ALLOPURINOL versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Stone recurrence at 2 months; Group 1: 0/24, Group 2: 0/28 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement -High, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing: RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ALLOPURINOL + THIAZIDE versus PLACEBO Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Stone recurrence at 2 months; Group 1: 0/22, Group 2: 0/28 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement -High, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define; Kidney function at
study	Define; Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at
	Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define

Study	Barcelo 1993 ¹⁷
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=57)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Spain; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 36 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients with documented active calcium nephrolithiasis concomitant with an isolated hypocitraturic abnormality (idiopathic hypocitraturia). Patients had moderately sever active lithiasis (2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years composed of calcium oxalate or a mixture of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate) and low (less than 2 mmol a day) or normal (less than 3.4 mmol a day) urinary citrate
Exclusion criteria	Participants did not suffer from other metabolic abnormalities such as hypercalciuria, hyperuricosuria, or hyperoxaluria as a cause of the nephrolithiasis, and they did not have diabetes mellitus, renal failure (creatinine clearance less than 70 ml per minute), hyperkalemia, active urinary tract infection or gastrointestinal diseases. No patients were pregnant or lactating
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients who underwent outpatient evaluation to diagnose the metabolic cause of nephrolithiasis
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): Citrate group 44 (29-61); placebo group 47 (27-64). Gender (M:F): 17/21. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	 (n=28) Intervention 1: Citrate supplements - Potassium citrate. 20 mEq (4 tablets), 3 times a day, shortly after meals. Duration 36 months. Concurrent medication/care: Both groups were advised on increased ingestion of fluids (2-3I a day) and reduced sodium intake. Indirectness: No indirectness (n=29) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - Placebo. Placebo tablets of identical appearance at the same dosage and schedule . Duration 36 months. Concurrent medication/care: Both groups were advised on increased ingestion of fluids (2-3I a day) and reduced sodium intake. Indirectness: No indirectness: No indirectness: No

Study	Barcelo 1993 ¹⁷
Funding	Equipment / drugs provided by industry (Ferrer Pharma International, S.A. Barcelona, Spain, supplied the potassium citrate and placebo)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: POTASSIUM CITRATE versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Number remaining stone free at 36 months; Group 1: 13/18, Group 2: 4/20
Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Group 1 Number missing: 10; Group 2 Number missing: 9
- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): New stone formation at 36 months; Group 1: 5/18, Group 2: 14/20
Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Group 1 Number missing: 10; Group 2 Number missing: 9
- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence rate at 36 months; Group 1: mean 0.1 per patient per year during 3 years (SD 0.2); n=18, Group 2: mean 1.1 per patient per year during 3 years (SD 0.3); n=20; Comments: Baseline - potassium group 1.2 (0.6); placebo group 1.1 (0.4)
Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Group 1 Number missing: 10; Group 2 Number missing: 9
- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence rate at 36 months; Group 1: mean 0.1 per patient per year during 3 years (SD 0.2); n=18, Group 2: mean 1.1 per patient per year during 3 years (SD 0.3); n=20; Comments: Baseline - potassium group 1.2 (0.6); placebo group 1.1 (0.4)
Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: 10; Group 2 Number missing: 9

Protocol outcome 2: Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Unspecified (causing withdrawal from study) at 36 months; Group 1: 2/18, Group 2: 1/20 Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: 10; Group 2 Number missing: 9

Protocol outcome 3: Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Procedures to remove stones at 36 months; Group 1: 1/18, Group 2: 12/20; Comments: Potassium group ESWL; control group 10 ESWL, 1 basket, 1 open

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: 10; Group 2 Number missing: 9

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Kidney function at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define;
study	Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define

Study	Borghi 1993 ²⁵
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=75)

Study	Borghi 1993 ²⁵
Countries and setting	Conducted in Italy; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 36 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: All participants had formed at least one stone in the previous three years, but before treatment, they were calculi-free (intravenous pyelography and renal echography)
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years): Stone composition: pure calcium oxalate or with less than 20% calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria (Ca urine >300 mg/24h in men and >250mg/24/h in women or Ca urine >4mg/kg body weight or Ca/creatinine >0.20mg/dl in both sexes)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable:
Inclusion criteria	"Idiopathic" recurrent stone formers (pure calcium oxalate or with less than 20% of calcium phosphate) characterised by hypercalciuria on their usual diet (Ca urine >300 mg/24h in men and >250mg/24/h in women or Ca urine >4mg/kg body weight or Ca/creatinine >0.20mg/dl in both sexes); all had formed at least one stone in the previous three years, but before treatment, they were calculi-free
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): thiazide group: 46.5 (11.4 years); thiazide + allopurinol group: 46.2 (11.6 years); no intervention group: 42.8(11.3 years). Gender (M:F): 59/16. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Extra comments	Twenty participants were also affected by moderate untreated essential hypertension (systolic from 160 to 180mm Hg, diastolic from 95 to 110 mm Hg); no other disease was present in the group
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=25) Intervention 1: Thiazides. Indapamide 2.5mg/day. Duration 36 months. Concurrent medication/care: Diet and fluid treatment: the diet was carefully discussed with each patient to avoid a high salt intake as well as high and/or regular ingestion of foods containing too much calcium, oxalate and purines; investigators calculated that the mean daily intake should have been 120-140mEq of sodium, 400-600mg of calcium, 40-60mg of oxalate, and 200-260mg of purine. High fluid intake was recommended, using water with a very low mineral content (calcium 2.4mg/litre, sodium 9.0mg/litre). Six participants were hypertensive. Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=25) Intervention 2: Allopurinol. Combined allopurinol (300mg/day) and indapamide (2.5mg/day). Duration 36 months. Concurrent medication/care: Same as for the indapamide-treated group but seven participants were hypertensive. Indirectness: No indirectness

Study	Borghi 1993 ²⁵
	(n=25) Intervention 3: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - No intervention. No intervention. Duration 36 months. Concurrent medication/care: Same as for the indapamide-treated group except there were seven hypertensive participants. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus NO INTERVENTION

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence (number of stone-free participants) at 36 months; Group 1: 16/19, Group 2: 12/21 Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: 6, Reason: Four dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health. Two patients did not conclude the study because of side effects (clinical symptoms of hypotension and silent severe hypokalaemia after 6 months of therapy); Group 2 Number missing: 4, Reason: The dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence rate (not defined) at 36 months; Rate ratio calculated from indapamide group stone rate of 1.41 (1.76) and no intervention group stone rate of 0.79 (0.48);

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: 6, Reason: Four dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health. Two patients did not conclude the study because of side effects (clinical symptoms of hypotension and silent severe hypokalaemia after 6 months of therapy); Group 2 Number missing: 4, Reason: The dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health

Protocol outcome 2: Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Minor adverse events (study discontinuation due to clinical hypotension (dizziness and hypotension)) at 36 months; Group 1: 1/25, Group 2: 0/25

Risk of bias: All domain - Low, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Minor adverse events (study discontinuation due to silent severe hypokalaemia) at 36 months; Group 1: 1/25, Group 2: 0/25

Risk of bias: All domain - Low, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic

Borghi 1993²⁵

and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcome 3: Kidney function at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Kidney function (creatinine clearance (ml/min)) at 36 months; Group 1: mean 114 (SD 22); n=19, Group 2: mean 120 (SD 24); n=21

Risk of bias: All domain - ; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ALLOPURINOL versus THIAZIDES

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence rate (not defined) at 36 months; Rate ratio calculated from combined therapy group stone rate of 1.20 (1.43) and indapamide group stone rate of 1.41 (1.76);

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: 1, Reason: The dropout did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health; Group 2 Number missing: 6, Reason: Four dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health. Two patients did not conclude the study because of side effects (clinical symptoms of hypotension and silent severe hypokalaemia after 6 months of therapy)

Protocol outcome 2: Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Minor adverse events (study discontinuation due to clinical hypotension (dizziness and hypotension)) at 36 months; Group 1: 0/25, Group 2: 1/25; Comments: 'Allopurinol' = combined therapy

Risk of bias: All domain - Low, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Adults (>18 years): Minor adverse events (study discontinuation due to silent severe hypokalaemia) at 36 months; Group 1: 0/25, Group 2: 1/25; Comments: 'Allopurinol' = combined therapy

Risk of bias: All domain - Low, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcome 3: Kidney function at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Kidney function (creatinine clearance (ml/min)) at 36 months; Group 1: mean 122 (SD 20); n=24, Group 2: mean 114 (SD 22); n=19

Study Borghi 1993²⁵ Risk of bias: All domain - ; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Protocol outcome 4: Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence (number of stone-free participants) at 36 months; Group 1: 16/19, Group 2: 21/24; Comments: 'Allopurinol'= combined therapy

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: 1, Reason: The dropout did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health; Group 2 Number missing: 6, Reason: Four dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health. Two patients did not conclude the study because of side effects (clinical symptoms of hypotension and silent severe hypokalaemia after 6 months of therapy)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ALLOPURINOL versus NO INTERVENTION

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence (number of stone-free participants) at 36 months; Group 1: 21/24, Group 2: 12/21; Comments: 'Allopurinol' = combined therapy

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: 1, Reason: The dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health; Group 2 Number missing: 4, Reason: The dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence rate (not defined) at 36 months; Rate ratio calculated from combined therapy group stone rate of 1.20 (1.43) and no intervention group stone rate of 0.79 (0.48);

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: Before treatment, groups were comparable in age, body weight, sex distribution and systolic and diastolic blood pressure; investigators also reported that height, stone rate and all serum and urine parameters were comparable at baseline; Group 1 Number missing: 1, Reason: The dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health; Group 2 Number missing: 4, Reason: The dropouts did not feel it was worth returning because they felt in good health

Protocol outcome 2: Kidney function at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Kidney function (creatinine clearance (ml/min)) at 36 months; Group 1: mean 122 (SD 20); n=24, Group 2: mean 120 (SD 24); n=21

Risk of bias: All domain - ; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness

Study	Borghi 1993 ²⁵
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Quality of life at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define

Study	Ettinger 1986 ⁴⁷
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=72)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 39 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: plain x-ray
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients with calculi that were composed of more than 79% calcium oxalate. Patients in whom two or more calculi had formed within the previous five years and in whom at least one calculus had formed within the previous 2 years.
Exclusion criteria	Patients with secondary caused of nephrolithiasis (chronic urinary infection or obstruction, renal failure ,renal acidification defects, disorders of calcium metabolism, chronic gastrointestinal disorders, or the use of drugs that could affect calculous disease)
Recruitment/selection of patients	Consecutive reports on calculus analysis from medical centres
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Allopurinol group 48.9 (10.1); placebo group 46.4 (9.9). Gender (M:F): Not reported. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=36) Intervention 1: Allopurinol. 100mg, three times daily. Duration 39 months. Concurrent medication/care: Patients were encouraged to increase fluid intake, no dietary advice was given. Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=36) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - Placebo. Identical appearance placebo. Duration 39 months. Concurrent medication/care: Patients were encouraged to increase fluid intake, no dietary advice

Study	Ettinger 1986 ⁴⁷
	was given. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Other (Supported in part by the Community Service Program of Kaiser Foundation Hospitals and in part by the Burroughs Wellcome Company)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: ALLOPURINOL versus PLACEBO	

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): New calculous events (growth of residual calculi, development of new stone which either passed spontaneously or was seen on x-ray) at 39 months; Group 1: 9/29, Group 2: 18/31

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Group 1 Number missing: 7; Group 2 Number missing: 5

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): New calculous events (development of new stone only) at 39 months; Group 1: 5/29, Group 2: 11/31 Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low,

Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: 7; Group 2 Number missing: 5

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define; Kidney function at
study	Define; Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at
	Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define

Study	Ettinger 1988 ⁴⁵
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=124)
Countries and setting	Conducted in USA; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 36 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: X-ray
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	People with active recurrent calculous disease and no secondary causes for nephrolithiasis. All patients had had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculus within the previous 2 years

Study	Ettinger 1988 ⁴⁵
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Calculi analysis reported were reviewed and those with calculous composition exceeding 79% calcium oxalate were selected
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Placebo group 48.9 (12.5); 650mg magnesium group 47.1 (9.6); 1300mg magnesium group 41.1 (9.9). Gender (M:F): 109/15. Ethnicity: 94% white
Further population details	
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=51) Intervention 1: Magnesium supplement . Milk of magnesia, 325g x2 daily (n=30) or 650mg x2 daily (n=21). Duration 3 years or until a new calculous event occurred. Concurrent medication/care: All subjects were advised to increase the fluid intake sufficient to produce a daily urine output of 2000ml and all were given written dietary instructions that recommended restriction of salt, refined sugar, animal protein, and foods high in oxalate with encouraging high cereal fibre intake. Dairy products were limited to 2 servings daily and vitamin C was perscribed. Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=31) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - Placebo. Placebo, identical appearing. Duration 3 years or until a new calculus event occured. Concurrent medication/care: All subjects were advised to increase the fluid intake sufficient to produce a daily urine output of 2000ml and all were given written dietary instructions that recommended restriction of salt, refined sugar, animal protein, and foods high in oxalate with encouraging high cereal fibre intake. Dairy products were limited to 2 servings daily and vitamin C was perscribed. Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=42) Intervention 3: Thiazides. 25mg chlorthalidone daily (n=19) or 50mg chlorthalidone daily (n=23). Duration 3 years or until a new calculus event occured. Concurrent medication/care: All subjects were advised to increase the fluid intake sufficient to produce a daily urine output of 2000ml and all were given written dietary instructions that recommended restriction of salt, refined sugar, animal protein, and foods high in oxalate with encouraging high cereal fibre intake. Dairy products were limited to 2 servings daily and vitamin C was prescribed. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: MAGNESIUM SUPPLEMENT versus PLACEBO

Ettinger 1988⁴⁵

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Calculi observed at 36 months; Group 1: 15/51, Group 2: 14/31

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence rate at 36 months; Group 1: rate 0.163 per patient per year during 3 years; n=51 Group 2: rate 0.22 per patient per year during 3 years; n=31; Comments: Baseline - magnesium group 0.72; placebo group 0.57

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus MAGNESIUM SUPPLEMENT Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Calculi observed at 36 months; Group 1: 15/51, Group 2: 6/42

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence rate at 36 months; Group 1: rate 0.057 per patient per year during 3 years; n=42, Group 2: rate 0.163 per patient per year during 3 years; n=51; Comments: Baseline - thiazide group 0.65; magnesium group 0.72

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Calculi observed at 36 months; Group 1: 6/42, Group 2: 14/31Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Adults (>18 years): Recurrence rate at 36 months; Group 1: rate 0.057 per patient per year during 3 years; n=42, Group 2: rate 0.22 per patient per year during 3 years; n=31; Comments: Baseline - thiazide group 0.65; placebo group 0.57

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Study	Ettinger 1988 ⁴⁵
R	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Quality of life at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define; Kidney function at Define; Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define

Study	Kohri 1990 ⁶⁶
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=87)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Japan; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Not clear: In the patients who discontinued therapy, the duration of combined thiazide and allopurinol treatment was 4.6 years (range 2-8), and 4.9 years (range one year and four months to 8 years) with allopurinol treatment
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	Overall
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Patients with calcium oxalate of calcium phosphate urinary stones
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Other: Not reported. Gender (M:F): male only. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Extra comments	All were idiopathic stone formers with no history of primary hyperparathyroidism, renal tubular acidosis, or urinary obstruction.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=43) Intervention 1: Thiazides. Combined thiazide and allopurinol treatment: 2mg trichloromethiazide (Fluitran) once every morning and 100mg allopurinol (Zyroric) three times daily. Duration In patients who

Study	Kohri 1990 ⁶⁶
	discontinued therapy: 4.6 years (range 2-8). Concurrent medication/care: Other recommendations from the stone clinic, such as diet and fluid intake. The stone clinic restricted calcium intake, but did not encourage citrate ingestion nor restrict oxalate ingestion. Indirectness: No indirectness (n=44) Intervention 2: Allopurinol. 100mg allopurinol (Zyroric) three times daily. Duration In patients who discontinued therapy: 4.9 years (range one year and four months to 8 years). Concurrent medication/care: As for the combined thiazide and allopurinol group. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus ALLOPURINOL

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome: Number of stones formed during treatment at In patients who discontinued therapy: combined treatment group 4.6 years (range 2-8); allopurinol group 4.9 years (range one year and four months to 8 years); Group 1: 40/43, Group 2: 52/44

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - High, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: Age not reported. Number of stones before treatment higher in allopurinol only group (175 stones) than the combined treatment group (146 stones); Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to
study	hospital) at Define; Kidney function at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain
	intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Recurrence rate at Define

Study (subsidiary papers)	Laerum 1984 ⁷⁰ (Laerum 1984 ⁶⁹)
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=50)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Norway; Setting: General practice serving a partly rural municipality in Norway
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention time: 'median 3 years'. The thiazide group had a median treatment duration of 40 months (range 12-51); the placebo group had a median treatment duration of 38 months (range 12-54). The study was performed between 1977 and 1981
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: X-ray examination, surgery or stone passage of most recent stone during the last 2 years

Study (subsidiary papers)	Laerum 1984 ⁷⁰ (Laerum 1984 ⁶⁹)
Stratum	Overall
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Cooperative patients of both sexes above 15 years of age, with or without hypercalciuria (>6mmol/24h) and/or hyperuricosuria (>3.5 mmol/24h) and with two or more stones totally formed, were included if the most recent stone, associated with renal colic, had occurred during the last 2 years and was verified by X-ray examination, surgery or stone passage. Concretions, available from 24 patients, contained calcium oxalate alone or combined with calcium phosphate
Exclusion criteria	Chronic and/or active urinary tract infection, pyelographically verified urinary obstruction, uric acid and triple phosphate stones and chronic diseases such as heart congestion, cancer and sarcoidosis
Recruitment/selection of patients	The study comprised 50 out of 93 etiologically examined recurrent stone formers encountered in general practice (either by one of the authors or by other practitioners and referred to the author)
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): thiazide group: 45.8 years (16-75); placebo group: 42.7 years (23-65). Gender (M:F): 38/12. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Extra comments	Patients with recurrent stones
Indirectness of population	Serious indirectness: Adults and children included (aged above 15 years)
Interventions	(n=25) Intervention 1: Thiazides. 25mg hydrochlorothiazide (and 0.6g potassium chloride) twice daily. Duration median 40 months (range 12-51). Concurrent medication/care: All patients were advised to avoid a high salt intake as well as high and/or regular ingestions of food rich in calcium, oxalate and purines. High fluid intake was recommended in order to achieve a 24-hour urine volume of two litres or more. None of the patients were given drugs such as other diuretics and hormones that might interact with the treatment results. The patients were controlled every 6th month by clinical examination and analysis of blood and urine. A plain abdominal X-ray (and also i.v. pyelography and tomography when results were ambiguous) was taken yearly and at the end of the trial. Indirectness: Serious indirectness; Indirectness comment: Adults and children included
	(n=25) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - Placebo. matching placebo tablets . Duration median 38 months (range 12-54). Concurrent medication/care: As for the thiazide group. Indirectness: Serious indirectness; Indirectness comment: Adults and children
Funding	Other (The study has been supported by CIBA-GEIGY Pharma A/S, Norway)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus PLACEBO

Study (subsidiary papers)

Laerum 1984⁷⁰ (Laerum 1984⁶⁹)

Protocol outcome 1: Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define

- Actual outcome: Hypopotassemia (K<3mmol/litre) at Unclear; Group 1: 1/23, Group 2: 0/25

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - High, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness, Comments: Adults and children included; Baseline details: Patients under 18 years included in thiazide but not placebo group; Group 1 Number missing: 2, Reason: 'Two women inthe thiazide group interrupted the treatment for pyschosocial reasons after 4 and 9 months, respectively, with no sign of recurrence. They were considered dropouts because the probability of forming a new stone while on treatment was below 0.25'; Group 2 Number missing: 0

- Actual outcome: Attack of gout at Unclear; Group 1: 1/23, Group 2: 0/25

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - High, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness, Comments: Adults and children included; Baseline details: Patients under 18 years included in thiazide but not placebo group; Group 1 Number missing: 2, Reason: 'Two women inthe thiazide group interrupted the treatment for pyschosocial reasons after 4 and 9 months, respectively, with no sign of recurrence. They were considered dropouts because the probability of forming a new stone while on treatment was below 0.25'; Group 2 Number missing: 0

- Actual outcome: Minor side-effect such as slight fatigue and dyspepsia at Unclear; Group 1: 3/23, Group 2: 2/25

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - High, Measurement - High; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness, Comments: Adults and children included; Baseline details: Patients under 18 years included in thiazide but not placebo group; Group 1 Number missing: 2, Reason: 'Two women inthe thiazide group interrupted the treatment for pyschosocial reasons after 4 and 9 months, respectively, with no sign of recurrence. They were considered dropouts because the probability of forming a new stone while on treatment was below 0.25'; Group 2 Number missing: 0

- Actual outcome: Transient impotence at Unclear; Group 1: 1/23, Group 2: 0/25

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - High, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness, Comments: Adults and children included; number of males and females not reported separately for thiazide and placebo groups; Baseline details: Patients under 18 years included in thiazide but not placebo group; Group 1 Number missing: 2, Reason: 'Two women inthe thiazide group interrupted the treatment for pyschosocial reasons after 4 and 9 months, respectively, with no sign of recurrence. They were considered dropouts because the probability of forming a new stone while on treatment was below 0.25'; Group 2 Number missing: 0

Protocol outcome 2: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome: New stones (verified and probable) at median treatment period of about 3 years; Group 1: 5/23, Group 2: 12/25; Comments: Figures used from the main text although a discrepancy was noted in the figures reported in the main text compared with tabulated figures for verified and probably new stones formed

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - High, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: Serious indirectness, Comments: Adults and children included; Baseline details: Patients under 18 years included in thiazide but not placebo group; Group 1 Number missing: 2, Reason: 'Two women inthe thiazide group interrupted the treatment for pyschosocial reasons after 4 and 9 months, respectively, with no sign of recurrence. They were considered dropouts because the probability of forming a new stone while on treatment was below 0.25'; Group 2 Number missing: 0

Study (subsidiary papers)	Laerum 1984 ⁷⁰ (Laerum 1984 ⁶⁹)
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Quality of life at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define; Kidney function at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Recurrence rate at Define

Study	Ohkawa 1992 ⁸⁴
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=210)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Japan; Setting: Department of Urology
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Follow up (post intervention): Mean 2.21 years
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Stones were obtained by surgical removal and/or stone passage and anlaysed. The diagnosis of hypercalciuria was based on presence of ≥0.10mmol calcium/kg body weight in 24 hour urine
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years): Calcium oxalate stones: 16.57%; calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate stones 83.4% Hypercalciuria population
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	People with calcium urolithiasis and idiopathic hypercalciuria, who were at least 16 years old, not pregnant, without severe renal dysfunction (<0.77 mmol/L serum creatinine), free from urinary infection, with no evidence of obstruction, having hypercalciuria without signs of hyperparathyroidism
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Thiazide group 48.7 (12.3); control group 46.9 (13.8). Gender (M:F): 97/78. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=105) Intervention 1: Thiazides. Trichlormethiazide, 4mg, once a day. Half doses (2mg) were given for the first week in order to minimise side effects Duration Mean 2.21 years. Concurrent medication/care: Dietary and fluid advice (no further details). No drugs capable of influencing metabolism were allowed during the study. No participants received potassium supplementation Indirectness: No indirectness (n=105) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - No intervention. No specific therapy other than

Study	Ohkawa 1992 ⁸⁴
	supervision and follow up Duration Mean 2.21 years. Concurrent medication/care: Dietary and fluid advice (no further details). No drugs capable of influencing metabolism were allowed during the study. No participants received potassium supplementation Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Equipment / drugs provided by industry

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus NO INTERVENTION

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Stone formation rate (no. of stones/patient/year) at Mean 2.21 years; Group 1: mean 0.13 (SD 0.33); n=82, Group 2: mean 0.31 (SD 0.61); n=93

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Baseline data not reported for those who dropped out; Group 1 Number missing: 23, Reason: Voluntary withdrawal (20), side effects (2), allopurinol given (1); Group 2 Number missing: 12, Reason: Voluntary withdrawal

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Remission (patients without new stone formation per the number of cumulative year of observation) at Mean 2.21 years; Group 1: 75/82, Group 2: 80/93

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - High, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Baseline data not reported for those who dropped out; Group 1 Number missing: 23, Reason: Voluntary withdrawal (20), side effects (2), allopurinol given (1); Group 2 Number missing: 12, Reason: Voluntary withdrawal

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define; Kidney function at
study	Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at
	Define; Use of healthcare services at Define

Study	Oguz 2013 ⁸³
Study type	Cohort study
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=42)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Turkey; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: Medical prophylaxis: 25.9 months (12-42 months); no medical prophylaxis: 24.6 months (14-40 months)

Study	Oguz 2013 ⁸³
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis: Patients underwent PNL and detected as stone-free
Stratum	Children (<18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Children with calcium oxalate stone disease who underwent PNL and detected as stone-free
Exclusion criteria	Children who had anatomic predisposing factors such as horseshoe kidney, ectopic kidney, ureteropelvic junction obstruction, rotation anomaly, and fusion anomaly. Those with glomerular and tubular renal disease, chronic renal failure, and systemic immunological disease were also excluded
Recruitment/selection of patients	Retrospective analysis
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): medical prophylaxis group: 7.9 (3-16 years); no medical prophylaxis 7.5 (4-16 years). Gender (M:F): 29/13 overall; in medical prophylaxis group: 17/5; in no medical prophylaxis group: 12/8. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Extra comments	Stone disease was not associated with endocrinological or gastrointestinal disorders in all patients and primary hyperparathyroidism was not detected
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=22) Intervention 1: Citrate supplements - Potassium citrate. Potassium citrate given at 1mEq/kg daily dose as a Urocit-K wax matrix tablet with 5mEq citrate per tablet. Duration 25.9 months (. Concurrent medication/care: Patients were informed about the food that included oxalates and they were advised to avoid these foods. They were asked to take fluids to achieve a minimum urine output of 25mL/kg/day. Red meat protein was not restricted because patients were children in the age of growth. Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=20) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - No intervention. No medical treatment. Duration 24.6 months (14-40 months). Concurrent medication/care: Same as for the citrate group. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: POTASSIUM CITRATE versus NO INTERVENTION

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Children (<18 years): Recurrence rate (stone formation rate after PNL per patient per year) at 12-42 months; Medical prophylaxis

Study Oguz 2013⁸³ group: recurrence in two participants, each with only one recurrence (2 events); no medical prophylaxis group: recurrence in seven participants, two of whom had two recurrences (9 events). Stone formation rate (per patient per year) reported as: medical prophylaxis group: 0.034; no medical prophylaxis group: 0.2; Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - Very high, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Male/female ratio higher in medical prophylaxis group; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing: - Actual outcome for Children (<18 years): Recurrence after PNL (number of children with stone recurrence defined as new detection of stone or spontaneous passage of non-preexisting stone. Evaluation was done at follow-up with abdominal X-ray and ultrasonography; intravenous urography or computed tomography if necessary) at 12-42 months; Group 1: 2/22, Group 2: 7/20 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - Very high, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: Male/female ratio higher in medical prophylaxis group; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define; Kidney function at
study	Define; Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at
	Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define

Study	Sarica 2006 ¹⁰⁴
Study type	Cohort study
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=96)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Turkey; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: Mean 24.4 months (range: 12 to 36.6 months)
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis: Idiopathic urinary calculi
Stratum	Children (<18 years):
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable:
Inclusion criteria	Patients with idiopathic urinary calculi treated with SWL
Exclusion criteria	'Children with anatomic abnormalities, previous stone surgery or UTI, renal tubular acidosis, renal functional disorders, cystinuria, or any other evidence metabolic abnormality (primary or secondary hyperoxaluria, hyperparathyroidism, etc.)'
Recruitment/selection of patients	Of 125 stone-forming children evaluated and treated, detailed long-term documentation was available in 96.

5

Study	Sarica 2006 ¹⁰⁴
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): Reported as 6.6 years (range: 4 to 14 years); citrate group: 6.9 (4-12 years); no intervention group: 7.4 (4-14 years). Gender (M:F): 58/38. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Extra comments	Patients were either stone-free or had stone(s) following SWL four weeks prior
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=48) Intervention 1: Citrate supplements - Potassium citrate. Potassium citrate (Urocit-K; Mission Pharmacal, San Antonio, TX) 1mEq/kg per day under close follow-up. Depending on the age of the child, the medication was given in either a tablet or a liquid form Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: SWL was performed four weeks prior, using the Stonelith V5 lithotripter with the child under general anaesthesia. In addition to enforced fluid intake, the dietary content of each child was evaluated, and avoidance of excessive dairy products and oxalate-rich foods was advised. Indirectness: No indirectness (n=48) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - No intervention. 'No specific medication/care: SWL was performed four weeks prior, using the Stonelith V5 lithotripter with the child under general anaesthesia. In addition to enforced fluid intake, the dietary content of each child was evaluated, and avoidance of excessive dairy products and oxalate-rich foods was advised. Indirectness: No indirectness (n=48) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - No intervention. 'No specific medication or preventive measure and constituted the control group'. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: SWL was performed four weeks prior, using the Stonelith V5 lithotripter with the child under general anaesthesia. In addition to enforced fluid intake, the dietary content of each child was evaluated, and avoidance of excessive dairy products and oxalate-rich foods was advised. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: POTASSIUM CITRATE versus NO INTERVENTION

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Children (<18 years): Recurrence (new stone formation in children stone-free following SWL ('true stone recurrence, defined as documentation of a new stone(s) in a child who was completely stone-free)) at 12 months intervention; 12 to 36.6 months follow-up; Group 1: 2/26, Group 2: 9/26

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: Groups were 'matched for sex and age'; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Children (<18 years): Recurrence (stone recurrence or regrowth in children with residual fragments following SWL) at 12 months intervention; 12 to 36.6 months follow-up; Group 1: 4/22, Group 2: 16/22

Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: Groups were 'matched for sex and age'; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Children (<18 years): Recurrence (stone stable in children with residual fragments following SWL) at 12 months intervention; 12 to

Study	Sarica 2006 ¹⁰⁴
36.6 months follow-up; Group 1: 18/22, Group 2: 6/22 Risk of bias: All domain - Very high, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement Very high; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: Groups were 'matched for sex and age'; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:	
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Quality of life at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define; Kidney function at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Recurrence rate at Define
Study	Scholz 1982 ¹⁰⁶
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=51)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Germany; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Unclear method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	People with metabolically active calcium stone formation but without signs of primary hyperparathyroidism
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (range): Thiazide group 46 (29-63); placebo group 41 (20-64). Gender (M:F): 31/20. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=25) Intervention 1: Thiazides. Hydrochlorothiazide 25mg, twice daily. Participants took one tablet in the morning and one in the evening. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: No drugs were allowed that could influence mineral metabolism. Additional potassium was given orally to patients in whom serum potassium decreased to <3 mEq./l during the study. Indirectness: No indirectness

Study	Scholz 1982 ¹⁰⁶
	(n=26) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - Placebo. Placebo twice daily. Each participant took one tablet in the morning and one in the evening. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: No drugs were allowed that could influence mineral metabolism. Additional potassium was given orally to patients in whom serum potassium decreased to <3 mEq./l during the study. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Spontaneous passage of newly formed renal stones at 12 months; Group 1: 6/23, Group 2: 6/25 Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - Very high, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness, Comments: Surrogate outcome for recurrence ; Group 1 Number missing: 2; Group 2 Number missing: 1

Protocol outcome 2: Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Adverse events (weariness, nausea and symptoms of low blood pressure) at 12 months; Group 1: 11/23, Group 2: 5/25

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - Very high, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Group 1 Number missing: 2; Group 2 Number missing: 1

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Kidney function at Define; Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define; Major
study	adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Use of
	healthcare services at Define

Study	Soygür 2002 ¹¹⁹
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=110 enrolled in study; 90 randomised in trial)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Turkey; Setting: Not reported
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 12 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: plain abdominal films and renal ultrasound

Study	Soygür 2002 ¹¹⁹
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years) with stone composition: calcium oxalate
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Not reported
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	110 patients enrolled in study
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Median (range): 41.7 (range 18.4 to 62.5 years). Gender (M:F): 60/30. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Extra comments	Patients had lower caliceal stones and were stone free or had residual stone fragments <5mm in diameter 4 weeks after SWL. All patients had documented calcium oxalate stones without urinary tract infection. They had no anatomic abnormality of the urinary tract, no history of urologic surgery or urolithiasis, and no definitive metabolic disease such as hyperthyroidism or renal tubular acidosis.
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	 (n=46) Intervention 1: Citrate supplements - Potassium citrate. 60 mEq per day. Potassium citrate tablets 5 mEq were administered in three doses after meals. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Patients underwent SWL (with Dornier MPL lithotripter) before the trial. During the trial, all patients were advised to have a high fluid intake to achieve a minimum daily urine output of 2.1 litres and to avoid excess oxalate-rich foods and salty foods. They were instructed to limit their daily meat intake to 8 ounces or less, to substitute whole wheat bread for white bread, and to eat natural fibre cereals. Indirectness: No indirectness (n=44) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - No intervention. Duration 12 months. Concurrent medication/care: Patients underwent SWL (with Dornier MPL lithotripter) before the trial. All patients were advised to have a high fluid intake to achieve a minimum daily urine output of 2.1 litres and to avoid excess oxalate-rich foods and salty foods. They were instructed to limit their daily meat intake to 8 ounces or less, to substitute whole wheat bread for white bread, and to eat natural fibre cereals. Indirectness: No indirectness oxalate-rich foods and salty foods. They were instructed to limit their daily meat intake to 8 ounces or less, to substitute whole wheat bread for white bread, and to eat natural fibre cereals. Indirectness: No indirectness oxalate-rich foods and salty foods. They were instructed to limit their daily meat intake to 8 ounces or less, to substitute whole wheat bread for white bread, and to eat natural fibre cereals. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Funding not stated

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: POTASSIUM CITRATE versus FLUID ONLY

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (>18 years) with stone composition: calcium oxalate: Stone free (patients stone free at baseline) at 12 months; Group 1: 28/28, Group 2: 20/28

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low;

Soyqür 2002¹¹⁹

Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: More patients had hypocitraturia in the citrate-treated group (n=20) than control group (n=14). There were also other metabolic differences between groups; Group 1 Number missing: , Reason: 20 patients were excluded from analysis across both groups due to noncompliance (n=10), epigastric discomfort (n=6) and reluctance to receive medication (n=4); Group 2 Number missing:

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years) with stone composition: calcium oxalate: Stone free (patients with residual fragments <5mm at baseline) at 12 months; Group 1: 8/18, Group 2: 2/16

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: More patients had hypocitraturia in the citrate-treated group (n=20) than control group (n=14). There were also other metabolic differences between groups; Group 1 Number missing: , Reason: 20 patients were excluded from analysis across both groups due to noncompliance (n=10), epigastric discomfort (n=6) and reluctance to receive medication (n=4); Group 2 Number missing: - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years) with stone composition: calcium oxalate: Stone free (patients stone free or with residual fragments <5mm at

baseline) at 12 months; Group 1: 36/46, Group 2: 22/44

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: More patients had hypocitraturia in the citrate-treated group (n=20) than control group (n=14). There were also other metabolic differences between groups; Group 1 Number missing: , Reason: 20 patients were excluded from analysis across both groups due to noncompliance (n=10), epigastric discomfort (n=6) and reluctance to receive medication (n=4); Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcome 2: Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years) with stone composition: calcium oxalate: Stone size unchanged (patients with residual fragments <5mm at baseline) at 12 months; Group 1: 10/18, Group 2: 4/16

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Baseline details: More patients had hypocitraturia in the citrate-treated group (n=20) than control group (n=14). There were also other metabolic differences between groups; Group 1 Number missing: , Reason: 20 patients were excluded from analysis across both groups due to noncompliance (n=10), epigastric discomfort (n=6) and reluctance to receive medication (n=4); Group 2 Number missing: - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years) with stone composition: calcium oxalate: Stone size increased (patients with residual fragments <5mm at baseline) at 12 months; Group 1: 0/18, Group 2: 10/16

Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - High, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - High, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness; Baseline details: More patients had hypocitraturia in the citrate-treated group (n=20) than control group (n=14). There were also other metabolic differences between groups; Group 1 Number missing: , Reason: 20 patients were excluded from analysis across both groups due to noncompliance (n=10), epigastric discomfort (n=6) and reluctance to receive medication (n=4); Group 2 Number missing:

Protocol outcomes not reported by the	Quality of life at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to
study	hospital) at Define; Kidney function at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain
	intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Recurrence rate at Define

Study	Tosukhowong 2008 ¹²⁵
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=39)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Thailand; Setting: Department of Surgery
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 3 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	Post-operative patients with nephrolithiasis; age no greater than 60 years old; x-ray KUB film was negative for residual stones; surgical removaal of stone was longer than 3 months prior to the accrual; urine culture was negative
Exclusion criteria	Patients with severe renal insufficiency (creatinine clearance <25ml/min) or other clinically significant systemic illnesses e.g. liver cirrhosis, jaundice, asthma, chronic lung disease, malabsorption syndrome, chronic diarrhea, malignancies, stroke, myocardial infarction, and congestive heart failure
Recruitment/selection of patients	Patients who came in for follow up
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Mean (SD): Intervention group 47.8 (10.1); comparison group 54.1 (8.6). Gender (M:F): 17/14. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	 (n=13) Intervention 1: Citrate supplements - Potassium citrate. Oral potassium citrate, in powder form packed in sachets. Participants were instructed to consume one sachet daily by dissolving the medication in 200ml water throughout the treatment period. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: All patients received advice to increase water intake as well as avoid high salt and high purine diets. Indirectness: No indirectness (n=13) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - Placebo. Placebo (lactose) in powder form
	packed in sachets. Participants were instructed to consume one sachet daily by dissolving the medication in 200ml water throughout the treatment period. Duration 3 months. Concurrent medication/care: All patients received advice to increase water intake as well as avoid high salt and high purine diets. Indirectness: No indirectness

Study	Tosukhowong 2008 ¹²⁵
Funding	Academic or government funding (Supported by Grants from Division of Nephrology, Faculty of Medicine, and from the Graduate School, Chulalongkorn University)
RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND R	ISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: POTASSIUM CITRATE versus PLACEBO
Comments: Baseline: Potassium citrate grou Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - H Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: N reported - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Frac n=7; Comments: Baseline: potassium citrate Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - H Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: N reported - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Urin Comments: Baseline: potassium citrate grou Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - H Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: N reported - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Urin Cossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: N reported - Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Urin Comments: Baseline: potassium citrate grou Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - H	atinine clearance at 3 months; Group 1: mean 81.4 (SD 61); n=11, Group 2: mean 80.6 (SD 73.9); n=7; p 94.7 (38.8); placebo group 83.1 (45.1) igh, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, o indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: 2, Reason: Not reported; Group 2 Number missing: 6, Reason: Not ctional excretion of magnesium at 3 months; Group 1: mean 3.7 (SD 1.8); n=11, Group 2: mean 3 (SD 2.8); group 3.4 (2); placebo group 3.2 (2.6) igh, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, o indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: 2, Reason: Not reported; Group 2 Number missing: 6, Reason: Not e NAG activity (U/g Cr) at 3 months; Group 1: mean 3.4 (SD 2.4); n=11, Group 2: mean 3.6 (SD 5.4); n=7; p 3.9 (3.3); placebo group 4.3 (7.2) igh, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, o indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: 2, Reason: Not reported; Group 2 Number missing: 6, Reason: Not e NAG activity (U/g Cr) at 3 months; Group 1: mean 3.4 (SD 2.4); n=11, Group 2: mean 3.6 (SD 5.4); n=7; p 3.9 (3.3); placebo group 4.3 (7.2) igh, Blinding - Low, Incomplete outcome data - Very high, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, o indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: 2, Reason: Not reported; Group 2 Number missing: 6, Reason: Not e proteins (g/day) at 3 months; Group 1: mean 0.13 (SD 0.28); n=11, Group 2: mean 0.17 (SD 0.15); n=7;
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Quality of life at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define; Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Recurrence rate at Define

Study (subsidiary papers)	Wolf 1983 ¹³⁰ (Brocks 1981 ²⁸)
Study type	RCT (Patient randomised; Parallel)
Number of studies (number of participants)	1 (n=62)

Study (subsidiary papers)	Wolf 1983 ¹³⁰ (Brocks 1981 ²⁸)
Countries and setting	Conducted in Denmark; Setting: Department of urology
Line of therapy	Unclear
Duration of study	Intervention + follow up: 36 months
Method of assessment of guideline condition	Adequate method of assessment/diagnosis: Radiography
Stratum	Adults (≥18 years)
Subgroup analysis within study	Not applicable
Inclusion criteria	People with stone of the upper urinary tract, who were aged 16-49, who had passed or formed at least 2 stones in the preceding 6 years, were free from infection of the urinary tract and had no well-defined metabolic causes of renal stone formation
Exclusion criteria	Not reported
Recruitment/selection of patients	Not reported
Age, gender and ethnicity	Age - Other: Not reported. Gender (M:F): Not reported. Ethnicity: Not reported
Further population details	
Indirectness of population	No indirectness
Interventions	(n=33) Intervention 1: Thiazides. Bendroflumethiazide, 2.5mg three times daily. Duration Mean 36 months. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported. Indirectness: No indirectness
	(n=29) Intervention 2: Placebo/No intervention/Fluid only - Placebo. Placebo, three times daily. Duration Mean 36 months. Concurrent medication/care: Not reported. Indirectness: No indirectness
Funding	Equipment / drugs provided by industry (Leo Pharmaceutical Products, Ballerup, Denmark provided the study drugs)

RESULTS (NUMBERS ANALYSED) AND RISK OF BIAS FOR COMPARISON: THIAZIDES versus PLACEBO

Protocol outcome 1: Recurrence at Define

- Actual outcome for Adults (≥18 years): Recurrence rate (number of stones formed) at 3 years; Group 1: 8/33, Group 2: 8/29 Risk of bias: All domain - High, Selection - Very high, Blinding - High, Incomplete outcome data - Low, Outcome reporting - Low, Measurement - Low, Crossover - Low; Indirectness of outcome: No indirectness ; Group 1 Number missing: ; Group 2 Number missing:

Study (subsidiary papers)	Wolf 1983 ¹³⁰ (Brocks 1981 ²⁸)
Protocol outcomes not reported by the study	Quality of life at Define; Minor adverse events (no admission to hospital) at Define; Kidney function at Define; Stone episodes/stone interventions at Define; Major adverse events (if admission to hospital) at Define; Pain intensity (visual analogue scale) at Define; Use of healthcare services at Define

Appendix E: Forest plots

E.1 Potassium citrate versus no intervention in adults

Figure 2: Recurrence (new stone formation in patients stone-free at baseline subgroup) (12 months)

-	Potassium (citrate	No interv	ention	Peto Odds Ratio			Peto Od	lds Rati	o		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% CI			Peto, Fix	ed, 95%	CI		
Soygür 2002	0	28	8	28	0.10 [0.02, 0.45]	0 1	0.2	0.5	1			10
					·		5.		Favou	rs no int	tervent	tion

Stone composition: calcium oxalate; metabolic abnormality: hypocitraturia 28.6%, hypercalciuria 14.3%, hyperuricosuria 10.7%. At baseline, included patients were stone free or had residual fragments <5mm diameter

Figure 3: Recurrence (number of stone-free patients) (12 months)

Citrate	9	No interve	ention	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
s at baselin	ne				
8	18	2	16	3.56 [0.88, 14.35]	
seline					
28	28	20	28	1.39 [1.09, 1.77]	-+
					0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Favours no intervention Favours citrate
	Events at baselin 8 seline	seline	Events Total Events s at baseline 8 18 2 seline	Events Total Events Total at baseline 8 18 2 16 seline 16 16 16 16	Citrate No intervention Risk Ratio Events Total Events Total at baseline 8 18 2 16 3.56 [0.88, 14.35] seline 8 18 2 16 3.56 [0.88, 14.35]

Stone composition: calcium oxalate; metabolic abnormality: stone free at baseline (hypocitraturia 28.6%, hypercalciuria 14.3%, hyperuricosuria 10.7%) residual stones at baseline (hypocitraturia 52.9%, hypercalciuria 29.4%, hyperuricosuria 29.4%), overall (hypocitraturia 37.8%, hypercalciuria 20%, hyperuricosuria 17.8%) At baseline, included patients were stone free or had residual fragments <5mm diameter

Figure 4: Stone episodes (stone size increased in patients with residual stones <5mm at baseline) (12 months)

	,	、 · ·	·····/							
	Citrat	e	No interv	ention	Peto Odds Ratio		Peto Oc	ds Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% CI		Peto, Fix	ed, 95% Cl		
Soygür 2002	0	18	10	16	0.05 [0.01, 0.23]	←				,
						0.1 0.2	0.5	1 2	5	10
						F	avours citrate	No interve	ntion	

Stone composition: calcium oxalate; metabolic abnormality: hypocitraturia 52.9%, hypercalciuria 29.4%, hyperuricosuria 29.4%. At baseline, included patients were stone free or had residual fragments <5mm diameter

Figure 5: Stone episodes (stone size unchanged in patients with residual fragments <5mm at baseline) (12 months)

					- /					
	Citrat	te	No interve	ention	Risk Ratio		Ris	sk Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H, Fi	ixed, 95% Cl		
Soygür 2002	10	18	4	16	2.22 [0.86, 5.71]			+	<u> </u>	
						0.1 0.2	0.5	1 2	5	10
						Favours r	no interventio	n Favours cit	trate	

Stone composition: calcium oxalate; metabolic abnormality: hypocitraturia 52.9%, hypercalciuria 29.4%, hyperuricosuria 29.4%. At baseline, included patients were stone free or had residual fragments <5mm diameter

E.2 Potassium citrate versus placebo in adults

			Rate Ratio		Rate Ratio						
Study or Subgroup	log[Rate Ratio]	SE	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		IV, Fixe	d, 95% Cl					
Barcelo 1993	-2.3979	0.4026	0.09 [0.04, 0.20]		+						
				0.01	0.1	1	10	100			
				Fa	vours citrate	Favours p	olacebo				

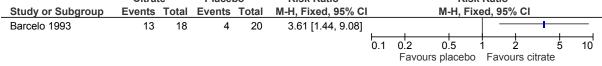
stone composition: calcium oxalate or a mixture of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality: hypocitraturia. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years

Figure 7: Recurrence (new stone formation) (36 months)

-	Citra	te	Place	bo	Risk Ratio			Risk	Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl			M-H, Fix	ed, 95% (CI	
Barcelo 1993	5	18	14	20	0.40 [0.18, 0.88]			- I			
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1 2	5	10
							Fa	vours citrate	Favours	s placebo	

Stone composition: calcium oxalate or a mixture of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality: hypocitraturia. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years

Figure 8: Recurrence (stone-free) (36 months) Citrate Placebo Risk Ratio Risk Ratio



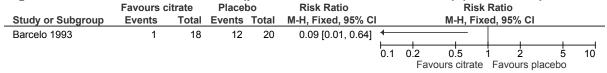
Stone composition: calcium oxalate or a mixture of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality: hypocitraturia. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years

Figure 9: Stone episodes (increase in stone size) (36 months)

•	- Citra	te	Place	bo	Peto Odds Ratio	Peto Odds Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl
Barcelo 1993	0	18	3	20	0.13 [0.01, 1.38]	
						0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10
						Favours citrate Favours placebo

Stone composition: calcium oxalate or a mixture of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality: hypocitraturia. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years

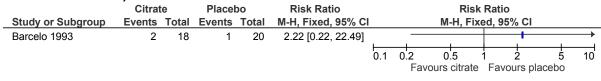
Figure 10: Stone interventions (procedures to remove stones) (36 months)



Stone composition: calcium oxalate or a mixture of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality: hypocitraturia. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years

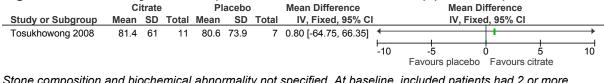
Type of procedures: citrate group (SWL); placebo group (10 SWL, 1 basket, 1 open)

Figure 11: Minor adverse events (unspecified; causing withdrawal from study) (36 months)



Stone composition: calcium oxalate or a mixture of calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality: hypocitraturia. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years

Figure 12: Kidney function (creatinine clearance – ml/min) (3 months)



Stone composition and biochemical abnormality not specified. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years

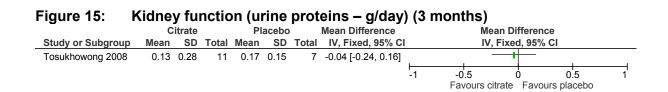
Figure 13: Kidney function (fractional excretion of magnesium - %) (3 months)

0				``						<i>,</i> ,	,	
	С	itrate)	Pla	aceb	0	Mean Difference		Mean D	ifference		
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		IV, Fixe	ed, 95% Cl		
Tosukhowong 2008	3.7	1.8	11	3	2.8	7	0.70 [-1.63, 3.03]			++		
								-10	-5	0	5	10
								F	avours citrate	Favours pla	acebo	

Stone composition and biochemical abnormality not specified. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years

Kidney function (urine NAG activity – U/g Cr) (3 months) Figure 14: Citrate Mean Difference Mean Difference Placebo Study or Subgroup Mean SD Total Mean SD Total IV, Fixed, 95% CI IV, Fixed, 95% CI Tosukhowong 2008 34 24 11 36 54 7 -0.20 [-4.44, 4.04] -10 10 5 -5 Ó Favours citrate Favours placebo

Stone composition and biochemical abnormality not specified. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years



Stone composition and biochemical abnormality not specified. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more stones formed during the previous 2 years

E.3 Magnesium versus placbo in adults

Figure 16: Recurrence rate (rate of calculous events per year of observation) (36 months)

			Rate Ratio			Rate	Ratio			
Study or Subgroup	log[Rate Ratio]	SE	IV, Fixed, 95% CI			IV, Fixe	d, 95%	CI		
Ettinger 1988	-0.296	0.3716	0.74 [0.36, 1.54]				<u> </u>			
-				L				-		
				'	<u> </u>	o'=	4	7	<u>+</u>	40
				0.1	0.2	0.5		2	5	10
					Favours	magnesium	Favou	rs pla	cebo	

Stone composition: exceeding 79% calcium oxalate; biochemical abnormality (magnesium/placebo groups_: hypercalciuria 13.8/9.7%, hyperuricosuria 8.1/9.7%, both 27.7/16.1%, no metabolic abnormality 50.5/64.5%. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculous within the previous 2 years

Figure 17: Recurrence (calculi observed) (36 months)

0			•		/ \	,				
	Magnes	ium	Place	bo	Risk Ratio		Risk	Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H, Fix	ed, 95% Cl		
Ettinger 1988	15	51	14	31	0.65 [0.37, 1.16]			÷ .		
						0.1 0.2	0.5	1 2	5	10
						Favou	rs magnesium	Favours pla	cebo	

Stone composition: exceeding 79% calcium oxalate; biochemical abnormality (magnesium/placebo groups_: hypercalciuria 13.8/9.7%, hyperuricosuria 8.1/9.7%, both 27.7/16.1 %, no metabolic abnormality 50.5/64.5%. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculous within the previous 2 years

E.4 Allopurinol versus placebo in adults

Figure 18: Recurrence rate (rate of calculous events per patient per year) (39 months)

		Rate Ratio	Rate Ratio
Study or Subgroup	log[Rate Ratio] SI	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	I IV, Fixed, 95% CI
Ettinger 1986	-0.7732 0.4082	2 0.46 [0.21, 1.03]	
			0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10
			Eavours allopurinol Eavours placebo

Stone composition: more than 79% calcium oxalate; biochemical abnormality not specified At baseline, included patients had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculous within the previous 2 years



Stone composition: more than 79% calcium oxalate; biochemical abnormality not specified At baseline, included patients had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculous within the previous 2 years

Figure 20: F	Recurre	nce (unspe	cifie	d) (2 months)					
	Allopu	inol	Place	00	Risk Difference		Risk Diffe	erence		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H, Fixed	l, 95% Cl		
Baggio 1983	0	24	0	28	0.00 [-0.07, 0.07]		+	-		
						⊢ -1	-0.5 0 Favours allopurinol	ا 0.؛ Favours plac	-	1

Stone composition: calcium oxalate, calcium oxalate (P04) or unknown; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 11.5%, hyperuricuria 9.6%, hyperoxaluria 30.8%

At baseline, included patients had passed at least one stone in the two preceding months.

Figure 21: Stone episodes (new calculous events – increase in stone size or new stones) (39 months)

	Allopu	rinol	Placel	00	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI
Ettinger 1986	4	29	7	31	0.61 [0.20, 1.87]	0.1 0.2 0.5 1 2 5 10 Favours allopurinol Favours placebo

Stone composition: more than 79% calcium oxalate; biochemical abnormality not specified At baseline, included patients had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculous within the previous 2 years

E.5 Thiazides versus no intervention in adults

Figure 22: Recurrence rate (number of stones/patient/year) (2.21 years)

-		-	Rate Ratio	-		Rat	e Ratio	-		
Study or Subgroup	log[Rate Ratio]	SE	IV, Fixed, 95% CI			IV, Fix	ed, 95%	CI		
Ohkawa 1992	-0.869	0.2433	0.42 [0.26, 0.68]		. —	- I				
				0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10
					Fav	ours thiazide	e Favo	urs no	interven	tion

Stone composition: calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria; at baseline included patients had single stones and multiple or recurrent stones

Figure 23: Recurrence (number of participants stone free) (3 years)

-	Thiazi	de	No intervo	ention	Risk Ratio			Ris	sk Rati	0		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI			M-H, F	ixed, 9	5% CI		
Borghi 1993	16	19	12	21	1.47 [0.97, 2.24]				-	—		
						H			_	_		
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10
						Fa	vours no	interventio	n Fav	ours thia	zide	

Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria

At baseline, included patients had formed at least one stone in the previous 3 years, but before treatment were calculi-free

years)										
	Thiazi	de	No interve	ention	Risk Ratio		Ris	sk Ratio)		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H , F i	ixed, 95	% CI		
Ohkawa 1992	75	82	80	93	1.06 [0.96, 1.18]			+			
						0.1 0.2 Favours no	0.5 interventio	1 n Favo	2 Durs thia	5 azide	10

Figure 24: Recurrence (remission – patients without new stone formation) (2.21 vears)

Stone composition: calcium oxalate and calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria At baseline included patients had single stones and multiple or recurrent stones

Figure 25: Recurrence (number of patients with recurrences) (2 years)

Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl			M-H, Fixe	A 05% CI		
						WI-11, 1 1AG	3u, 35 /0 Ci		
14	6	27	1.29 [0.43, 3.82]				-		
14	6	18	0.43 [0.10, 1.81]			1			
				—			l		
				0.1	•. =		1 2 Favours r	5 10 interven	10 tion
						14 6 18 0.43 [0.10, 1.81]	14 6 18 0.43 [0.10, 1.81]	14 6 18 0.43 [0.10, 1.81]	14 6 18 0.43 [0.10, 1.81]

Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: all participants (hypercalciuria 43.8%) Pre-treatment average frequency of stone formation adjusted to treatment period of 2 years: 0.466(0.187) (no intervention, normocalciuric); 0.784(0.943) (no intervention, hypercalciuric); 0.587(0.338)(thiazide, normocalciuric); 0.516(0.258)(thiazide, hypercalciuric)

Figure 26:	Recur	rence	e (numb	oer of	people free fr	om recurrence)	
-	Thiazi	de	No interve	ention	Risk Ratio	Risk	Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	M-H, Fixe	ed, 95% Cl
Ahlstrand 1996	8	17	3	24	3.76 [1.17, 12.16]		
						0.1 0.2 0.5 Favours no intervention	1 2 5 10 Favours thiazide

Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria or hypomagnesiuria

Figure 27: Minor adverse events (study discontinuation due to clinical hypotension: dizziness and hypotension) (36 months)

	Thiazi	de	No interv	ention	Peto Odds Ratio	-		Peto Od	lds Ratio	1	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl			Peto, Fix	ed, 95%	CI	
Borghi 1993	1	25	0	25	7.39 [0.15, 372.38]						_↓ →
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1 2		5 10
							Favo	ours thiazides	Favours	no interve	ention

Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria

At baseline, included patients had formed at least one stone in the previous 3 years, but before treatment were calculi-free

Figure 28: Minor adverse events (study discontinuation due to silent severe hypokalaemia) (36 months)

	Thiazio	les	No interv	ention	Peto Odds Ratio			b				
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl			Peto, Fixe	ed, 95%	CI		
Borghi 1993	1	25	0	25	7.39 [0.15, 372.38]							*
						0.1	0.2 Fav	0.5 ours thiazides	Favour	2 s no interve	5 10 ention	0

Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria

At baseline, included patients had formed at least one stone in the previous 3 years, but before treatment were calculi-free

Figure 29: Minor adverse events (treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction)

	1/0				,	,					
	Thiazio	des	No interv	ention	Peto Odds Ratio	Peto Odds Ratio					
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl			Peto, Fix	ed, 95% C		
Ahlstrand 1996	5	17	0	24	14.58 [2.24, 95.12]				-		
						0.1	0.2	0.5	i 2	5	10
						Favours thiazides Favours no intervention			tion		

Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria or hypomagnesiuria

Figure 30:	Kidney function (creatinine clearance – ml/min)													
	Thi	azide	s	No in	tervent	tion	Mean Difference		Me	ean Differenc	е			
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI		IV	, Fixed, 95%	CI			
Borghi 1993	114	22	19	120	24	21	-6.00 [-20.26, 8.26]	•				_		
								-10	-5 Favours thia	0 zides Favou	5 rs no intervent	10 tion		

Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria

At baseline, included patients had formed at least one stone in the previous 3 years, but before treatment were calculi-free

E.6 Thiazides versus placebo in adults

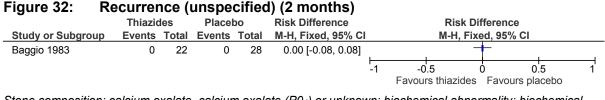
Figure 31: Recurrence rate (rate of stones per patient year) (36 months)

				Rate Ratio			Rate	Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	log[Rate Ratio]	SE	Weight	IV, Random, 95% CI			IV, Rando	om, 95% C	I	
Ettinger 1988	-1.3521	0.488	50.3%	0.26 [0.10, 0.67]	+					
Wolf 1983	-0.0227	0.5	49.7%	0.98 [0.37, 2.60]				•		
Total (95% CI)			100.0%	0.50 [0.14, 1.84]	-					
Heterogeneity: Tau ² = Test for overall effect:	l² = 72%	0.1	0.2 Favo	0.5 urs thiazide	1 2 Favours i	5 blacebo	10			

Ettinger 1998: Stone composition: exceeding 79% calcium oxalate; biochemical abnormality (thiazide/placebo groups): hypercalciuria 14.4/9.7%, hyperuricosuria 26.3/9.7%, both 23.1/16.1 %, no metabolic abnormality 38.9/64.5%. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculous within the previous 2 years

Wolf 1983: Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: no well-defined metabolic cause of renal stone formation. At baseline, pre-treatment rate of stone formation over an average control period of 36 months was 0.40 stones/patient/year in thiazide group and 0.70 stones/patient/year in placebo group.

© NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.



Stone composition: calcium oxalate, calcium oxalate ($P0_4$) or unknown; biochemical abnormality; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 18%, hyperuricuria 12%, hyperoxaluria 30%. At baseline, included patients had passed at least one stone in the two preceding months

Figure 33: Recurrence (verified and probable new stone formation/spontaneous passage of newly formed stones/calculi observed) (1-3 years)

								/ /	,		
	Thiazio	Thiazides Placebo				Risk Ratio		Ris	k Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Weight	M-H, Fixed, 95% C	1	M-H, Fi	xed, 95% (CI	
Ettinger 1988	6	42	14	31	48.3%	0.32 [0.14, 0.73]	_				
Laerum 1984	5	23	12	25	34.5%	0.45 [0.19, 1.09]			+		
Scholz 1982	6	23	6	25	17.2%	1.09 [0.41, 2.90]			-		
Total (95% CI)		88		81	100.0%	0.50 [0.30, 0.82]					
Total events	17		32								
Heterogeneity: Chi ² =	3.62, df =	2 (P = (0.16); l ² =	45%				02 05		Ļ	
Test for overall effect:	Z = 2.75 (P = 0.0	06)				0.1	0.2 0.5 Favours thiazides	s Favours	s placebo	10

Ettinger 1998: Stone composition: exceeding 79% calcium oxalate; biochemical abnormality (thiazide/placebo groups): hypercalciuria 14.4/9.7%, hyperuricosuria 26.3/9.7%, both 23.1/16.1 %, no metabolic abnormality 38.9/64.5%. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculous within the previous 2 yearsLaerum 1984: calcium (24 participants had calcium oxalate alone or combined with calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 27%, hyperuricosuria 25% At baseline, included patients had two or more stones totally formed, with the most recent stone, associated with renal colic, having occurred during the last 2 years Scholz 1982: stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality not specified; At baseline, stone formation was examined by X-ray – results not reported

Time-point: Laerum 1984: 3 years; Scholz 1982: 1 year

Figure 34: Stone interventions (SWL) with previous SWL (36 months)

-	Thiazio	des	Place	bo	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio						
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Arrabal-Martin 2006	9	50	21	50	0.43 [0.22, 0.84]							
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10
						Favours thiazides Favours placebo						

Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 38%, hypocitraturia 14%, hyperuricuria 4%, hyperoxaluria 4%, mixed 9%, no disorder 31%: not specified

At baseline, included patients had residual lithiasis 3 months after SWL (one to three fragments <4mm)

Figure 35: Stone episodes (unchanged or increased in size residual fragments) with previous SWL (36 months)

•	Thiazio	les	Placel	00	, Risk Ratio			Risk	Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl			M-H, Fixe	ed, 95% Cl		
Arrabal-Martin 2006	20	50	38	50	0.53 [0.36, 0.76]						
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1 2	5	10
						Favours thiazides Favours pl			lacebo		

Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 38%, hypocitraturia 14%, hyperuricuria 4%, hyperoxaluria 4%, mixed 9%, no disorder 31%: not specified

At baseline, included patients had residual lithiasis 3 months after SWL (one to three fragments <4mm)

Figure 36: Minor adverse events (attack of gouty arthritis) (median 3 years)

Thiazi	de	Place	bo	Peto Odds Ratio			Peto Oc	lds Ratio		
Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl			Peto, Fix	ed, 95% (CI	
1	23	0	25	8.06 [0.16, 407.60]						-+
					0.1	0.2	0.5	1 2	5	10
					Favours thiazide Favours place			placebo		
			Events Total Events	Events Total Events Total	Events Total Events Total Peto, Fixed, 95% CI	Events Total Events Total Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl	Events Total Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl 1 23 0 25 8.06 [0.16, 407.60] 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2	Events Total Events Total Peto, Fixed, 95% CI Peto, Fix 1 23 0 25 8.06 [0.16, 407.60]	Events Total Events Total Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl 1 23 0 25 8.06 [0.16, 407.60]	Events Total Events Total Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl 1 23 0 25 8.06 [0.16, 407.60]

Stone composition: calcium (24 participants had calcium oxalate alone or combined with calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 27%, hyperuricosuria 25%

At baseline, included patients had two or more stones totally formed, with the most recent stone, associated with renal colic, having occurred during the last 2 years

Figure 37: Minor adverse events (impotence – transient and characterised as mild) (median 3 years)

	Thiazide		Thiazide Place		Place	bo	Peto Odds Ratio			Peto Oc	dds Rati	0	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl			Peto, Fix	ed, 95%	CI			
Laerum 1984	1	23	0	25	8.06 [0.16, 407.60]	⊢ 0.1	0.2	0.5		5	10		
							Favo	ours thiazide	⊦avour	s placebo			

Stone composition: calcium (24 participants had calcium oxalate alone or combined with calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 27%, hyperuricosuria 25%

At baseline, included patients had two or more stones totally formed, with the most recent stone, associated with renal colic, having occurred during the last 2 years

Figure 38: Minor adverse events (hypopotassemia) (median 3 years)

	Thiazide		Place	bo	Peto Odds Ratio			Peto Oc	dds Rat	io	
Study or Subgroup	Events Total Events Total			Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl			Peto, Fix	ed, 95%	S CI		
Laerum 1984	1	23	0	25	8.06 [0.16, 407.60]						-+
						0.1	0.2 Favo	0.5 ours thiazide	1 Favou	z 5 rs placebo	10

Stone composition: calcium (24 participants had calcium oxalate alone or combined with calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 27%, hyperuricosuria 25% At baseline, included patients had two or more stones totally formed, with the most recent stone, associated with renal colic, having occurred during the last 2 years

Figure 39: Minor adverse events (general discomfort as nausea, dyspepsia, fatigue and vertigo) (median 3 years)

-	Thiazide Placebo				Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio					
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	· · · · · ·					
Laerum 1984	3	23	2	25	1.63 [0.30, 8.90]		I		1		
						0.1	0.2 Favo	0.5 ours thiazide	1 Favo	2 5	10
							Favu		Favor	uis placebo	

Stone composition: calcium (24 participants had calcium oxalate alone or combined with calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 27%, hyperuricosuria 25%

At baseline, included patients had two or more stones totally formed, with the most recent stone, associated with renal colic, having occurred during the last 2 years

Figure 40: Minor adverse events (weariness, nausea and symptoms of low blood pressure) (12 months)

-	Thiazi	de	Place	bo	Risk Ratio	Risk Ratio						
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI			M-H, Fix	ced, 95	% CI		
Scholz 1982	11	23	5	25	2.39 [0.98, 5.84]							
						0.1	0.2 Favo	0.5 ours thiazide	1 Eavo	2 urs pla	5 Icebo	10
							Tav		1 400	uis pia	ICEDU	

Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality not specified At baseline, stone formation was examined by X-ray – results not reported

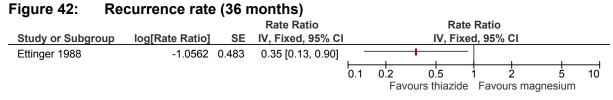
Figure 41: Minor adverse events (intracellular acidosis and hypocitraturia induced by hypopotassemia secondary to administration of thiazides) (36 months)

	Thiazio	les	Place	bo	Peto Odds Ratio			Peto Od	lds Rati	0	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% Cl			Peto, Fix	ed, 95%	CI	
Arrabal-Martin 2006	5	50	0	50	8.04 [1.34, 48.12]						-+-
						0.1	0.2 Favou	0.5 rs thiazides	1 2 Favou	2 5 rs placebo	10

Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 38%, hypocitraturia 14%, hyperuricuria 4%, hyperoxaluria 4%, mixed 9%, no disorder 31%: not specified

At baseline, included patients had residual lithiasis 3 months after SWL (one to three fragments <4mm)

E.7 Thiazide versus magnesium in adults



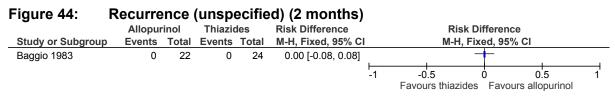
Stone composition: exceeding 79% calcium oxalate; biochemical abnormality (thiazide/magnesium groups): hypercalciuria 14.4/13.8%, hyperuricosuria 26.3/8.1%, both 23.1/27.7%, no metabolic abnormality 38.9/50.5%. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculous within the previous 2 years

Figure 43:	Rec	curre	nce									
		Thiazi	de	Magnes	sium	Risk Ratio			Risk	Ratio		
Study or Subgroup) E	vents	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl			M-H, Fixe	ed, 95%	CI	
Ettinger 1988		6	42	15	51	0.49 [0.21, 1.14]				+		
0										+ +		
							0.1	0.2	0.5	1 2	5	10
								Fav	ours thiazide	Favours	s magnesiur	n

Stone composition: exceeding 79% calcium oxalate; biochemical abnormality (thiazide/magnesium groups): hypercalciuria 14.4/13.8%, hyperuricosuria 26.3/8.1%, both 23.1/27.7%, no metabolic abnormality 38.9/50.5%. At baseline, included patients had 2 or more calculi within the previous 5 years and at least 1 calculous within the previous 2 years

© NICE 2019. All rights reserved. Subject to Notice of rights.

E.8 Thiazides versus allopurinol in adults



Stone composition: calcium oxalate, calcium oxalate (P04) or unknown; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 15.3%, hyperuricuria 15.2%, hyperoxaluria 28.3%. At baseline, included patients had passed at least one stone in the two preceding months

E.9 Allopurinol + thiazides versus no intervention in adults

	Allopurinol + t	hiazide	No interve	ention	Risk Ratio				Risk	Ratio			
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI				M-H, Fixe	ed, 95% C	:1		
Borghi 1993	21	24	12	21	1.53 [1.03, 2.28]								
						0.1	0.2	0.	.5	I 1	2	5	10
							Favours	s no inte	ervention	Favours	allopurinol +	thiazi	de

Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria. At baseline, included patients had formed at least one stone in the previous 3 years, but before treatment were calculi-free (intravenous pyelography and renal echography).

Figure 46:	Kidney function (creatinine	clearance – ml/min)	(36 months)

	Allopurin	ol + thiaz	ides	No int	erven	tion	Mean Difference	Mean Di	ifference	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixe	d, 95% Cl	
Borghi 1993	122	20	24	120	24	21	2.00 [-11.01, 15.01]			<u> </u>
							-	10 -5 (5	10
								Favours allopurinol + thi	Favours no intervention	

Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria. At baseline, included patients had formed at least one stone in the previous 3 years, but before treatment were calculi-free (intravenous pyelography and renal echography).

E.10 Allopurinol + thiazides versus placebo in adults

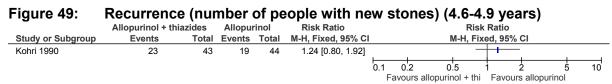
Figure 47:	Recurrence	e (uns	specif	ied)	(2 months)				
-	Allopurinol + th	niazide	Place	bo	Risk Difference	F	Risk Differend	e	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	M	H, Fixed, 95%	6 CI	
Baggio 1983	0	22	0	28	0.00 [-0.08, 0.08]		+		
						-1 -0.5 Favours allopurino	0 I + thi Favor	0.5 urs placebo	1

Stone composition: calcium oxalate, calcium oxalate ($P0_4$) or unknown; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 16%, hyperuricuria 14%, hyperoxaluria 34%. At baseline, included patients had passed at least one stone in the two preceding months

E.11 Allopurinol + thiazides versus allopurinol in adults

Figure 48: Recurrence rate (mean 4.6-4.9 years) Rate Ratio Rate Ratio IV, Fixed, 95% CI IV, Fixed, 95% CI Study or Subgroup log[Rate Ratio] SE Kohri 1990 -0.1762 0.2103 0.84 [0.56, 1.27] 0.1 10 0'2 05 Ż 5 Favours allopurinol + thiazide Favours allopurinol

Stone composition: calcium oxalate or calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality with or without hypercalciuria and/or hyperuricosuria. At baseline, the frequency of stone formation was patient-reported; one surgical or spontaneous pass was considered to be one episode



Stone composition: calcium oxalate or calcium phosphate; biochemical abnormality with or without hypercalciuria and/or hyperuricosuria. At baseline, the frequency of stone formation was patient-reported; one surgical or spontaneous pass was considered to be one episode



Stone composition: calcium oxalate, calcium oxalate ($P0_4$) or unknown; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 13%, hyperuricuria 17.4%, hyperoxaluria 32.6%. At baseline, included patients had passed at least one stone in the two preceding months

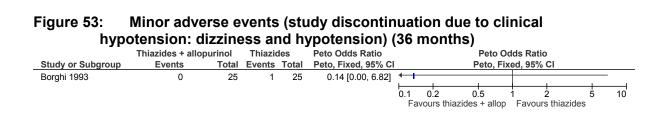
E.12 Thiazides + allopurinol versus thiazides in adults

Figure 51:	Recurrence	e (rec	urrend	ce - ι	undefined) (2	months)	
	allopurinol + th	niazide	thiazio	de	Risk Difference	Risk Difference	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	I M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl	
Baggio 1983	0	22	0	22	0.00 [-0.08, 0.08]		
						-1 -0.5 0 0.5 Favours allopurinol + TZ Favours TZ	1

Stone composition: calcium oxalate, calcium oxalate ($P0_4$) or unknown; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria 20.5%, hyperuricuria 20.5%, hyperoxaluria 31.8%. At baseline, included patients had passed at least one stone in the two preceding months

Figure 52:	Recurren	ce (n	umbe	r of	stone-free pa	irtici	ipa	nts) (3 yea	rs)		
	Thiazide + allo	opurinl	Thiazi	de	Risk Ratio			Risk	Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl			M-H, Fix	ed, 95% (
Borghi 1993	21	24	16	19	1.04 [0.81, 1.33]				+		
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2 5	5 10
								Favours thiazide	Favours	thiazide + al	lopurinol

Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria. At baseline, included patients were calculi-free



Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria. At baseline, included patients were calculi-free

Figure 54: Minor adverse events (study discontinuation due to silent severe hypokalaemia) (36 months)

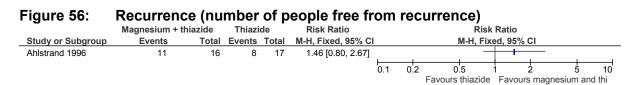
	Thiazides + allo	purinol	Thiazio	les	Peto Odds Ratio			Peto Oc	dds Ratio)		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	Peto, Fixed, 95% CI			Peto, Fix	ed, 95%	CI		
Borghi 1993	0	25	1	25	0.14 [0.00, 6.82]	+				1		- ,
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1 :	2	5	10
						Fa	vours thi	azides + allop	Favour	s thiazides		

Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria. At baseline, included patients were calculi-free

Figure 55:	Kidney	func	tion	(cre	atiı	nine	clearance -	– ml/min) (36 mo	nths)	
	Thiazides	+ allopu	rinol	Thi	azide	S	Mean Difference	Mean D	ifference	
Study or Subgroup	Mean	SD	Total	Mean	SD	Total	IV, Fixed, 95% CI	IV, Fixe	d, 95% Cl	
Borghi 1993	122	20	24	114	22	19	8.00 [-4.72, 20.72]			\rightarrow
								-10 -5 Favours thiazides + allop	0 5 Favours thiazide	10 es

Stone composition: calcium (pure calcium oxalate or <20% calcium phosphate); biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria. At baseline, included patients were calculi-free

E.13 Magnesium supplement + thiazides versus thiazides in adults



Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria or hypomagnesiuria; stone status at baseline not reported

Figure 57: Minor adverse events (treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction)

	Magnesium + thia	azides	Thiazio	des	Risk Ratio			Risk	Ratio			
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl			M-H, Fix	ed, 95% Cl			
Ahlstrand 1996	6	16	5	17	1.27 [0.48, 3.37]				.			
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1 2		5	10
						Favou	rs magnesiu	ım + thiazides	Favours t	hiazides		

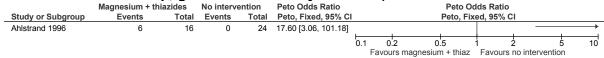
Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria or hypomagnesiuria; stone status at baseline not reported

E.14 Magnesium supplement + thiazides versus no intervention in adults

Figure 58:	Recurre	nce (r	numbe	r of p	people free	fror	n recurrence)		
-	Magnesium + t	hiazide	No interve	ention	Risk Ratio		Ris	k Ratio	
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% Cl		M-H, Fi	ced, 95% CI	
Ahlstrand 1996	11	16	3	24	5.50 [1.81, 16.67]				
						0.1	0.2 0.5 Favours no intervention	1 2 5 Favours magnesium and thi	10

Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria or hypomagnesiuria; stone status at baseline not reported

Figure 59: Minor adverse events (treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction)



Stone composition: calcium; biochemical abnormality: hypercalciuria or hypomagnesiuria; stone status at baseline not reported

E.15 Potassium citrate versus no intervention in children (nonrandomised studies)

Figure 60: Recurrence rate (stone formation rate in children after PNL, per patient per year) (12-42 months)

			Rate Ratio			Rate	Ratio			
Study or Subgrou	up log[Rate Ratio]	SE	IV, Fixed, 95% CI			IV, Fixed	d, 95% C			
Oguz 2013	-1.772	0.7817	0.17 [0.04, 0.79]	←	+					
				0.1	0.2	0.5	1 2	2	5	10
						Favours citrate	Favour	s no interv	entio	n

Stone composition: calcium oxalate; metabolic abnormality: hypocitraturia was detected in 54.5% of the citrate group and 55% of the no intervention group; hypercalciuria was detected in 50% of the citrate group and 35% of the no intervention group; hyperuricuria was detected in 22.7% of the citrate group and 20% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group g

Figure 61: Recurrence (defined as new detection of stone or spontaneous passage of non-preexisting stone in children following PNL) (12-42 months)

	Potassium	citrate	No interve	ention	Risk Ratio	Risk	Ratio
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI	M-H, Fixe	ed, 95% Cl
Oguz 2013	2	22	7	20	0.26 [0.06, 1.11]		+
					0.1	0.2 0.5	1 2 5 10
						Favours citrate	Favours no intervention

Stone composition: calcium oxalate; metabolic abnormality: hypocitraturia was detected in 54.5% of the citrate group and 55% of the no intervention group; hypercalciuria was detected in 50% of the citrate group and 35% of the no intervention group; hyperuricuria was detected in 22.7% of the citrate group and 20% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group; hyperoxaluria was detected in 13.6% of the citrate group and 5% of the no intervention group g

Figure 62: Recurrence (new stone formation in children stone-free following SWL) (12-36.6 months)

,	Potassium	citrate	No interv	ention	Risk Ratio			Risk	Ratio			
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI			M-H, Fixe	d, 95%	CI		
Sarica 2006	2	26	9	26	0.22 [0.05, 0.93]	←						
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1 2	2	5	10
								Favours citrate	Favour	rs no int	ervent	ion

Stone composition: calcium-containing stones; evidence of metabolic abnormality was a study exclusion criterion. Of those experiencing recurrence, 50% had hypocitraturia and 50% had hyperoxaluria (whereby hypercitraturia was defined as <320 mg/1.73m² and hyperoxaluria was defined as >0.57 mg/kg)

Figure 63: Recurrence (stone recurrence or regrowth in children with residual fragments following SWL) (12-36.6 months)

Potassium citrate or Subgroup Events Tot											
			Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI			M-H, Fix	(ed, 95%	CI		
4	22	16	22	0.25 [0.10, 0.63]	•						
				t (0.1	0.2	0.5	1	2	5	10
	4	4 22	4 22 16	4 22 16 22	4 22 16 22 0.25 [0.10, 0.63]	· / · · ·	0.1 0.2	0.1 0.2 0.5			

Stone composition: calcium-containing stones; evidence of metabolic abnormality was a study exclusion criterion. Of those experiencing regrowth, 66.7% had hypocitraturia and 25% had hyperoxaluria (whereby hypercitraturia was defined as <320 mg/1.73m² and hyperoxaluria was defined as >0.57 mg/kg)

Figure 64: Stone episodes (stone stability in children with residual fragments following SWL) (12-36.6 months)

	Potassium o	citrate	No interv	ention	Risk Ratio			Risk	Ratio		
Study or Subgroup	Events	Total	Events	Total	M-H, Fixed, 95% CI			M-H, Fixe	ed, 95% Cl		
Sarica 2006	18	22	6	22	3.00 [1.47, 6.10]						
						0.1	0.2	0.5	1 2	5	10
						Favo	ours	no intervention	Favours citrate	9	

Stone composition: calcium-containing stones; evidence of metabolic abnormality was a study exclusion criterion. Of those experiencing stone stability, 32.1% had hypocitraturia and 3.5% had hyperoxaluria (whereby hypercitraturia was defined as <320 mg/1.73m² and hyperoxaluria was defined as >0.57 mg/kg)

Appendix F: GRADE tables

Table 25: Clinical evidence profile: potassium citrate versus no intervention

		101100										
			Quality as	sessment			No of p	oatients		Effect	Quality	
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Potassium citrate	No intervention	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quanty	Importance
Recurren	ce (new ston	e formatio	on of patients sto	ne-free at baseli	ne) (follow-up 1	2 months)					-	
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	0/28 (0%)	28.6%	Peto OR 0.1 (0.02 to 0.45)	247 fewer per 1000 (from 133 fewer to 278 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕O MODERATE	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (stone free	e) - subgr	oups - Residual s	tones at baselin	ie (follow-up 12	months)						
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ¹	none	8/18 (44.4%)	12.5%	RR 3.56 (0.88 to 14.35)	320 more per 1000 (from 15 fewer to 1000 more)	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (stone free	e) - subgr	oups - Stone-free	at baseline (fol	ow-up 12 mont	hs)						
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ¹	none	28/28 (100%)	71.4%	RR 1.39 (1.09 to 1.77)	278 more per 1000 (from 64 more to 550 more)	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Stone epi	isodes (stone	size unc	hanged in patient	s with residual	fragments <5mr	n at baseline)) - si	ubgroups (fol	low-up 12 mo	nths)			
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ¹	none	10/18 (55.6%)	25%	RR 2.22 (0.86 to 5.71)	305 more per 1000 (from 35 fewer to 1000 more)	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Stone epi	isodes (stone	size incr	eased in patients	with residual fr	agments <5mm	at baseline) (follo	w-up 12 mon	ths)			•	
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	0/18 (0%)	62.5%	OR 0.05 (0.01 to 0.23)	548 fewer per 1000 (from 348 fewer to 609 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕O MODERATE	CRITICAL

Table 2	26: Cl i	nical e	vidence prof	ile: potassiu	um citrate v	versus placeb	0					
			Quality as	sessment			No of pat	ients		Effect	Quality	1
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Potassium citrate	Placebo	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Recurren	ce (new ston	e formatio	on) (follow-up 36	months)								
1	randomised trials		no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	5/18 (27.8%)	70%	RR 0.4 (0.18 to 0.88)	420 fewer per 1000 (from 84 fewer to 574 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕O MODERATE	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (number r	emaining	stone-free) (follo	w-up 36 months)							
1	randomised trials		no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	13/18 (72.2%)	20%	RR 3.61 (1.44 to 9.08)	522 more per 1000 (from 88 more to 1000 more)	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Stone int	erventions (p	rocedure	s to remove stone	es) (follow-up 36	months)							
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	1/18 (5.6%)	60%	RR 0.09 (0.01 to 0.64)	546 fewer per 1000 (from 216 fewer to 594 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕O MODERATE	CRITICAL
Stone epi	isodes (incre	ase in sto	ne size) (follow-u	p 36 months)								
1	randomised trials		no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	0/18 (0%)	15%	OR 0.13 (0.01 to 1.38)	128 fewer per 1000 (from 148 fewer to 46 more)	⊕000 VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Minor adv	verse events	(unspecif	ied; causing with	drawal from stu	dy)	·		•				
	randomised trials		no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	2/18 (11.1%)	5%	RR 2.22 (0.22 to 22.49)	61 more per 1000 (from 39 fewer to 1000 more)	⊕000 VERY LOW	CRITICAL

Kidney fı	Inction (fracti	onal exci	retion of magnesi	um - %) (follow-	up 3 months; B	etter indicated by	lower values)	1				
	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	11	7	-	MD 0.7 higher (1.63 lower to 3.03 higher)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Kidney fı	inction (creat	inine clea	arance - ml/min) (follow-up 3 mon	ths; Better indi	cated by higher va	alues)					
	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious	none	11	7	-	MD 0.8 higher (64.75 lower to 66.35 higher)	0000	IMPORTANT
Kidney fı	unction (urine	NAG act	ivity - U/g Cr) (fol	low-up 3 months	s; Better indica	ted by lower value	s)					
	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	11	7	-	MD 0.2 lower (4.44 lower to 4.04 higher)	0000	IMPORTANT
Kidney fı	Inction (urine	proteins	- g/day) (follow-u	p 3 months; Bet	tter indicated b	y lower values)	•					
	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	11	7	-	MD 0.04 lower (0.24 lower to 0.16 higher)		IMPORTANT
Recurren	ce rate (follow	w-up 36 n	nonths)									
	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	-	-	Rate Ratio 0.09 (0.04 to 0.20)	-	⊕⊕⊕O MODERATE	CRITICAL

Table 27: Clinical evidence profile: magnesium supplement (650mg and 1300mg) versus placebo

			Quality ass	essment			No of patients		Effect		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Magnesium supplement 650mg	Placebo	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute		•••••
Recurren	ce rate (650	mg; follov	v-up 36 months)		•						•	

					very serious¹	none	-	0%	Rate Ratio 0.71 (0.3 to 1.7)	-	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Recurrer	nce rate (1300	Omg; follo	ow-up 36 months	;)								
1	randomised trials				very serious²	none	-	0%	Rate Ratio 0.78 (0.32 to 1.94)	-	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Recurrer	nce (calculi o	bserved)	(650mg and 130	0mg doses con	nbined; follo	w-up 36 months)						
1			no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	15/51 (29.4%)	45.2%	RR 0.65 (0.37 to 1.16)	158 fewer per 1000 (from 285 fewer to 72 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL

Table 28:	Clinical evidence	profile: allopur	ן inol versus	placebo

			Quality as	sessment			No of pa	tients		Effect	Quality	
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Allopurinol	Placebo	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quality	Importance
Recurren	ce rate (follow	w-up 39 m	ionths)			_						
1	randomised trials		no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ¹	none	-	0%	Rate Ratio 0.46 (0.16 to 1.33)	-	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (unspecifie	ed) (follov	v-up 2 months)	•		•						
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency		no serious imprecision	none	0/24 (0%)	0%	See comment	0 fewer per 1000 (from 73 fewer to 73 more) ¹	⊕⊕⊕O MODERATE	CRITICAL
Recurrence (new stones) (follow-up 39 months)												

	randomised trials			no serious indirectness	serious ¹	none	5/29 (17.2%)	35.5%	RR 0.49 (0.19 to 1.23)	181 fewer per 1000 (from 288 fewer to 82 more)	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Stone epi	sodes (numb	er of peol	ole with stone size	e increase) (follo	w-up 39 month	s)						
	randomised trials			no serious indirectness	very serious ¹	none	4/29 (13.8%)	22.6%	RR 0.61 (0.2 to 1.87)	88 fewer per 1000 (from 181 fewer to 197 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL

Table 29: Clinical evidence profile: thiazides versus no intervention

	Quality assessment						No of	patients		Effect	Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Thiazides	No intervention	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	Quanty	importance
Recurren	ce rate (follo	w-up 2.21 ye	ears)									
		very serious¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	-	0%	Rate Ratio 0.42 (0.26 to 0.68)	-	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (number c	of patients w	ith recurrences)	- Normocalciurio	c patients (follo	w-up 24 months)						
	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ¹	none	4/14 (28.6%)	22.2%	RR 1.29 (0.43 to 3.82)	64 more per 1000 (from 127 fewer to 626 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	
Recurren	ce (number c	of patients w	ith recurrences)	- Hypercalciuric	patients (follow	v-up 24 months)						
	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ¹	none	2/14 (14.3%)	33.3%	RR 0.43 (0.1 to 1.81)	190 fewer per 1000 (from 300 fewer to 270 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	
Recurren	ce (stone fre	e) (follow-up	36 months)					-				

1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ¹	none	16/19 (84.2%)	57.1%	RR 1.47 (0.97 to 2.24)	268 more per 1000 (from 17 fewer to 708 more)	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Recurr	ence (patients	without new	stone formation)) (follow-up 2.21	years)							
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	75/82 (91.5%)	86%	RR 1.06 (0.96 to 1.18)	52 more per 1000 (from 34 fewer to 155 more)	⊕⊕⊕O MODERATE	CRITICAL
Recurr	ence (number o	of people fre	e from recurrenc	e) (follow-up 5 y	vears)							
1	randomised trials	very serious¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	8/17 (47.1%)	12.5%	RR 3.76 (1.17 to 12.16)	345 more per 1000 (from 21 more to 1000 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Minor a	idverse events	(study disco	ontinuation due t	o clinical hypote	ension: dizzines	ss and hypotensic	n) (follow-	up 36 month	s)			
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	1/25 (4%)	0%	Peto OR 7.39 (0.15 to 372.38)	40 more per 1000 (from 64 fewer to 144 more) ³	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Minor a	dverse events	(study disco	ontinuation due t	o silent severe h	nypokalaemia) (follow-up 36 mon	ths)					
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	1/25 (4%)	0%	Peto OR 7.39 (0.15 to 372.38)	40 more per 1000 (from 64 more to 144 more) ³	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
	idverse events -up 5 years)	(treatment o	liscontinued due	to side effects i	ncluding ortho	static reactions, d	izziness, g	jastrointestin	al symptoms, n	nuscle cramp, gout a	nd erectile d	ysfunction)
1	randomised trials	very serious¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	5/17 (29.4%)	0%		294 more per 1000 (from 74 more to 514 more) ³	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Kidney	function (crea	tinine cleara	nce - ml/min) (fol	llow-up 36 mont	hs)							
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	19	21	-	MD 6.00 lower (20.26 lower to 8.26 higher)	⊕⊕OO LOW	IMPORTAN

Table 30: Clinical evidence profile: thiazides versus placebo

			Quality ass	essment			No of pa	tients		Effect	Quality	Importanc
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Thiazides	Placebo	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute		•
Recurren	ce rate (follo	w-up 36 mor	nths)									
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ¹	none	-	0%	Rate Ratio 0.98 (0.37 to 2.6)	-	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (unspecifi	ed) (follow-ı	up 2 to 36 months)								
1	randomised trials	very serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	0/22 (0%)	0%	See comment	0 fewer per 1000 (from 76 fewer to 76 more) ¹	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (new ston	e defined as	verified and prob	able new stone	/ spontaneous	bassage of newly	formed stor	nes) (follo	ow-up 1-3 years	5)		
2	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ¹	none	11/46 (23.9%)	36%	RR 0.66 (0.35 to 1.26)	122 fewer per 1000 (from 234 fewer to 94 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Stone ep	isodes/ interv	ventions (SV	VL) (follow-up 36 r	nonths)	•							
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	9/50 (18%)	42%	RR 0.43 (0.22 to 0.84)	239 fewer per 1000 (from 67 fewer to 328 fewer)	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Stone ep	isodes/ interv	ventions (un	changed or increa	ase in stone frag	ıment size) (foll	ow-up 36 months)					•
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	20/50 (40%)	76%	RR 0.53 (0.36 to 0.76)	357 fewer per 1000 (from 182 fewer to 486 fewer)	⊕⊕⊕O MODERATE	CRITICAL

				r	1	1		1	1			
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	1/23 (4.3%)	0%	OR 8.06 (0.16 to 407.6)	44 more per 1000 (from 67 fewer to 154 more) ¹	⊕000 VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Minor a	dverse events	(general dis	comfort as nause	a, dyspepsia, fa	tigue and vertig	go) (follow-up 37-3	38 months)					
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	3/23 (13%)	8%	RR 1.63 (0.3 to 8.9)	50 more per 1000 (from 56 fewer to 632 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Minor a	dverse events	(impotence	- transient and ch	aracterised as n	nild) (follow-up	37-38 months)						
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	1/23 (4.3%)	0%	OR 8.06 (0.16 to 407.6)	44 more per 1000 (from 67 fewer to 154 more) ¹	⊕000 VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Minor a	dverse events	(hypopotas:	semia) (follow-up	38-40 months)								
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	1/23 (4.3%)	0%	Peto OR 8.06 (0.16 to 407.6)	-	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Minor a	dverse events	(weariness,	nausea and symp	toms of low blo	od pressure) (fe	ollow-up 12 mont	hs)					
1	randomised trials	very serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	11/23 (47.8%)	20%	RR 2.39 (0.98 to 5.84)	278 more per 1000 (from 4 fewer to 968 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Minor a	dverse events	(intracellula	r acidosis and hy	pocitraturia indu	iced by hypopo	otassemia second	ary to admir	nistratio	n of thiazides))	(follow-up 36 months)	
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	5/50 (10%)	0%	Peto OR 8.04 (1.34 to 48.12)	-	⊕⊕⊕O MODERATE	CRITICAL

Table 31: Clinical evidence profile: thiazides versus allopurinol

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	QualityImportan	ce
--------------------	----------------	--------	-----------------	----

No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Thiazides	Allopurinol	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute		
Recurrence	(unspecified) (follow-up 2	months)									
1	randomised trials	- ,			no serious imprecision	none	0/22 (0%)	0%	See comment	-	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL

¹ Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

Table 32: Clinical evidence profile: allopurinol + thiazides versus no intervention

			Quality asses	sment	_		No of patie	ents		Effect	Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Allopurinol + thiazides	Placebo	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute		
Recurrence (stone free) (follow-up 36 months)												
	randomised trials			no serious indirectness	serious ¹	none	21/24 (87.5%)	57.1%	RR 1.53 (1.03 to 2.28)	303 more per 1000 (from 17 more to 731 more)	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Kidney fu	nction (creati	nine clearanc	e - ml/min) (follow	-up 36 months)				•				
1					very serious²	none	24	21	-	MD 2.00 higher (11.01 lower to 15.01 higher)	⊕⊕OO LOW	IMPORTANT

¹ Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias ² Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 33: Clinical evidence profile: allopurinol + thiazides versus placebo

			Quality as	sessment			No of patier	nts	Effe		Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Allopurinol + thiazides	Placebo	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		

Recurre	nce (unspecified)	(follow-up	2 months)								
1	randomised trials			 no serious inconsistency	none	0/22	0%	See comment	-	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL

¹ Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias

Table 34: Clinical evidence profile: allopurinol + thiazides versus allopurinol

	Quality assessment						No of patients Effect				Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Allopurinol + thiazides	Allopurinol	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute	quanty	importanee
Recurren	ce rate (follow	w-up mea	n 4.6-4.9 years)									
	randomised trials	serious ¹		no serious indirectness	very serious ¹	none	-	0%	Rate Ratio 0.84 (0.56 to 1.27)	-	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (number o	of people	with stones forme	d during treatm	ent)		_			_		-
	randomised trials	serious ¹		no serious indirectness	very serious ¹	none	23/43 (53.5%)	43.2%	RR 1.24 (0.8 to 1.92)	104 more per 1000 (from 86 fewer to 397 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (not speci	fied) (folle	ow-up 2 months)									
	randomised trials	very serious¹		no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	0/24 (0%)	0%	See comment	0 fewer per 1000 (from 81 fewer to 81 more) ¹	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL

¹ Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias ² Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

 Table 35: Clinical evidence profile: thiazides + allopurinol versus thiazides

	Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality Importance
--	--------------------	----------------	--------	--------------------

No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Thiazides + allopurinol	Thiazides	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute		
Recurren	ce (unspecifi	ed) (follow-ı	ip 2 months)	_								
	randomised trials	very serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	0/22 (0%)	0%	See comment ³	0 fewer per 1000 (from 84 fewer to 43 more) ⁴	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	Recurrence (number of stone free participants) (follow-up 3 years)											
1	randomised trials	serious ¹	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	21/24 (0%)	0%	RR 1.04 (0.81 to 1.33)	34 more per 1000 (from 160 fewer to 278 more)	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Vinor adverse events (study discontinuation due to clinical hypotension: dizziness and hypotension) (follow-up 36 months)											_	
1	randomised trials	no serious risk of bias	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	0/25 (0%)	4%	Peto OR 7.39 (0.15 to 372.38)	40 fewer per 1000 (from 64 fewer to 144 more) ⁴	⊕⊕OO LOW	CRITICAL
Minor adv	trials	risk of bias	inconsistency	indirectness		none pllow-up 36 month	(0%)	4%		(from 64 fewer to 144		CRITICAL
1 Minor adv 1	trials	risk of bias	inconsistency	indirectness			(0%)	4%	(0.15 to 372.38) Peto OR 7.39	(from 64 fewer to 144	LOW ⊕⊕OO	CRITICAL
I	trials rerse events randomised trials	risk of bias (study disco no serious risk of bias	inconsistency ntinuation due to	indirectness silent severe hy no serious indirectness	/pokalaemia) (fo very serious ²	bllow-up 36 month	(0%) s) 0/25		(0.15 to 372.38) Peto OR 7.39	(from 64 fewer to 144 more) ⁴ 40 fewer per 1000 (from 64 fewer to 144	LOW ⊕⊕OO	

Table 36: Clinical evidence profile in adults: magnesium supplement (2460 mg) + thiazides versus thiazides

Quality assessment	No of patients	Effect	Quality Importanc	•
--------------------	----------------	--------	-------------------	---

No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Magnesium + thiazides	Thiazides	Relative (95% Cl)	Absolute		
	ce (number of randomised	· · · · ·	ee from recurrence	e) (follow-up 5 ye	,	none	11/16	47.1%	RR 1.46 (0.8	217 more per 1000 (from	⊕000	CRITICAI
			inconsistency	indirectness	serious ²		(68.8%)		to 2.67)	94 fewer to 787 more)	VERY LOW	

Minor adverse events (treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction) (follow-up 5 years)

	randomised very trials serious	no serious ¹ inconsistency		serious ²	none	6/16 (37.5%)	29.4%	RR 1.28 (0.48 to 3.37)	82 more per 1000 (from 153 fewer to 697 more)	⊕000 VERY LOW	CRITICAL
--	-----------------------------------	--	--	----------------------	------	-----------------	-------	---------------------------	--	---------------------	----------

¹ Downgraded by 1 increment if the majority of the evidence was at high risk of bias, and downgraded by 2 increments if the majority of the evidence was at very high risk of bias ² Downgraded by 1 increment if the confidence interval crossed one MID or by 2 increments if the confidence interval crossed both MIDs.

Table 37: Clinical evidence profile in adults: magnesium supplement (2460 mg) + thiazides versus no intervention

	Quality assessment									No of patients Effect				Quality	Importance			
No of studies Design Risk of bias Inconsistency Indirectness Imprecision Other considerations Magnesium + thiazides No Relative (95% CI) Absolute								•										
Recurrence (n	currence (number of people free from recurrence) (follow-up 5 years)																	
1	randomis trials		· .	no serious inconsisten		o serious directness	serious ²	non	e	8/17 (47.1%)	12.	.5%	RR 3 (1.17 12.7	7 to	345 mor 1000 (fro more to more	om 21 1000	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAI
Vinor adverse events (treatment discontinued due to side effects including orthostatic reactions, dizziness, gastrointestinal symptoms, muscle cramp, gout and erectile dysfunction) follow-up 5 years)																		
	randomised v trials s	· · ·	no serioi inconsist		erious rectness	,	serious ² no	one	6/² (37.5	-)%	Peto Ol (3.06	-		nore per from 138		000 ′ LOW	CRITICA

101.18)

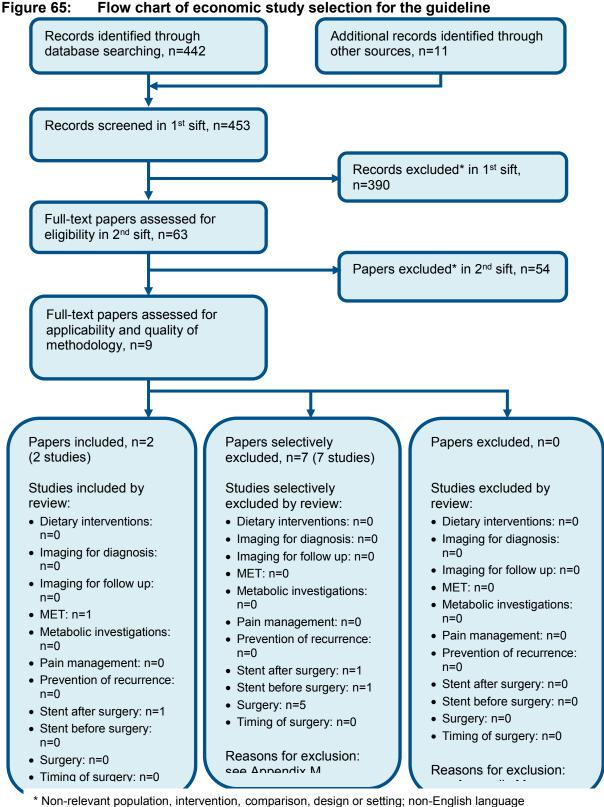
					more to 612	
					more) ³	

Table 38: Clinical evidence profile in children: potassium citrate versus no intervention (non-randomised studies)

			Quality ass	essment			No of patients			Effect	Quality	Importance
No of studies	Design	Risk of bias	Inconsistency	Indirectness	Imprecision	Other considerations	Potassium citrate	No intervention	Relative (95% CI)	Absolute		
Recurren	ce rate (stone	formation	rate in children a	ifter PNL, per pa	atient per year)	(follow-up 12-42 n	nonths)	I	I			1
1	observational studies	,	no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	-	-	Rate Ratio 0.17 (0.04 to 0.79)	-	⊕000 VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (defined as	new detec	ction of stone or s	spontaneous pa	ssage of non-p	reexisting stone i	n children fo	llowing PNL) (follow-up 12-4	2 months)		1
1	observational studies	- ,		no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	2/22 (9.1%)	35%	RR 0.26 (0.06 to 1.11)	259 fewer per 1000 (from 329 fewer to 39 more)	⊕000 VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (new stone	formation	in children stone	e-free following	SWL) (follow-u	p 12-36.6 months)		I	<u>.</u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1	observational studies			no serious indirectness	serious ²	none	2/26 (7.7%)	34.6%	RR 0.22 (0.05 to 0.93)	270 fewer per 1000 (from 24 fewer to 329 fewer)	⊕000 VERY LOW	CRITICAL
Recurren	ce (stone recu	rrence or	regrowth in child	ren with residua	al fragments fol	lowing SWL) (follo	ow-up 12-36.0	6 months)			<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1	observational studies			no serious indirectness	no serious imprecision	none	4/22 (18.2%)	72.7%	RR 0.25 (0.1 to 0.63)	545 fewer per 1000 (from 269 fewer to 654 fewer)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL

Stone e	Stone episodes (stone stability in children with residual fragments following SWL) (follow-up 12-36.6 months)											
1	observational studies		no serious inconsistency	no serious indirectness	very serious ²	none	18/22 (81.8%)	27.3%	RR 3 (1.47 to 6.1)	546 more per 1000 (from 128 more to 1000 more)	⊕OOO VERY LOW	CRITICAL

Appendix G: Health economic evidence selection



Appendix H: Health economic evidence tables

None

Appendix I: Excluded studies

I.1 Excluded clinical studies

Table 39: Studies excluded from the clinical review

Study	Exclusion reason
Ahlstrand 1984 ¹	Incorrect study design
Ahlstrand 1984 ³	Incorrect study design
Ahmed 2008 ⁴	Incorrect study design
Ahn 1997⁵	Not in English
Allie-Hamdulay 20058	No relevant outcomes
Al-Mosawi 2005 ⁶	Incorrect comparison
Alon 2004 ⁹	No relevant outcomes
Amancio 2016 ¹⁰	Incorrect study design
Anon 2015 ¹³⁵	Incorrect interventions
Anonymous 2011 ¹¹	Incorrect study design
Aras 2008 ¹²	Incorrect comparison
Assimos 2017 ¹⁴	Incorrect study design
Bach 1980 ¹⁵	Not in English
Baxmann 2003 ¹⁸	Incorrect interventions
Berg 1990 ²⁰	Not in English
Berg 1992 ¹⁹	Incorrect study design
Bergsland 2013 ²¹	Not guideline condition
Berthoux 1981 ²²	Abstract only
Bevilacqua 2005 ²³	Incorrect study design
Bevill 2017 ²⁴	Incorrect study design
Brardi 2012 ²⁶	Not in English
Brocks 1982 ²⁷	Not in English
Butz 1982 ²⁹	Not in English
Carvalho 2017 ³⁰	Inappropriate comparison
Ceylan 2005 ³¹	Incorrect study design
Churchill 198532	Incorrect study design
Cicerello 199433	Incorrect comparison
Coe 1977 ³⁴	Incorrect study design
Conte Visús 199435	Not in English
Daudon 2003 ³⁶	Incorrect comparison
Dos Santos 201637	Incorrect study design
Elderwy 2014 ³⁹	Incorrect interventions. Inappropriate comparison

Study	Exclusion reason
El-gamal 2012 ³⁸	Incorrect comparison
Elmaci 2014 ⁴⁰	Incorrect study design
Elomaa 1983 ⁴¹	Incorrect study design
Escribano 2009 ⁴²	Systematic review is not relevant to review question or unclear PICO
Escribano 201443	Systematic review: study designs inappropriate
Ettinger 197944	Incorrect interventions
Ettinger 1997 ⁴⁶	Incorrect comparison
Fernández Rodríguez 200149	Not in English
Fernández-Rodríguez 200648	Not in English
Ferroni 2017 ⁵⁰	Incorrect comparison
Fink 2013 ⁵¹	Incorrect study design
Gheissari 201252	Incorrect study design
Gökta 2012 ⁵³	Incorrect comparison
Gurgoze 2011 ⁵⁴	Incorrect study design
Hallson 197655	Incorrect study design
Hauser 1990 ⁵⁶	Incorrect study design
Heaney 2008 ⁵⁷	Incorrect study design
Hofbauer 1994 ⁵⁸	Incorrect comparison
Izol 2013 ⁵⁹	Incorrect comparison
Jaeger 1986 ⁶⁰	Not in English
Jiménez Verdejo 200161	Not in English
Johansson 1982 ⁶²	Incorrect study design
Kang 2007 ⁶⁴	Incorrect comparison
Knoll 1988 ⁶⁵	Incorrect study design
Koyuncu 2011 ⁶⁷	Incorrect study design
Krishna reddy 201468	Incorrect comparison
Lojanapiwat 2011 ⁷¹	Incorrect comparison
Mahmood 2008 ⁷²	Incorrect study design
Malihi 2016 ⁷³	Incorrect study design
Marangella 1983 ⁷⁴	Incorrect study design
Martins 1996 ⁷⁵	Crossover study. Not review population. Not guideline condition
Miano 1985 ⁷⁶	Incorrect study design
Milosevic 2014 ⁷⁷	Incorrect study design
Morimoto 1996 ⁷⁸	Incorrect study design
Mortensen 1986 ⁷⁹	Incorrect interventions
Naseri 2011 ⁸⁰	Incorrect study design
Niroomand 2016 ⁸²	Inappropriate comparison
Onal 2013 ⁸⁵	Incorrect study design
Pak 1973 ⁹¹	Incorrect study design
Pak 1982 ⁸⁶	Incorrect study design
Pak 1985 ⁸⁸	Incorrect study design
Pak 1986 ⁹⁰	Incorrect study design
Pak 1992 ⁸⁹	Crossover study
Pak 1999 ⁸⁷	Incorrect study design
Paulson 1972 ⁹²	Incorrect study design
	incontrol olday actign

Phillips%5Systematic review checked for referencesPremagamone 2001%6Incorrect comparisonPreminger 1985%7Incorrect study designQaseem 2014%9Incorrect study designRobertson 19851%1No relevant outcomesSakhaee 19831%3Crossover studyScholz 19801%5Not in EnglishScholz 19801%6Incorrect study designScholz 19801%5Not in EnglishSchwille 19881%8Incorrect study designSchwille 1981%9Incorrect study designSchwille 1981%9Incorrect study designStorngristos 20151%1Incorrect study designSharma 1992111Incorrect othy designSharma 1992111Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012114Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012114Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1973118Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1973118Incorrect study designThemas 2007122Incorrect study designThemas 2007124Incorrect study designThemas 2007125Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 201128Not in EnglishVigen 2011297Incorrect study designVigen 2011287Incorrect study designVigen 2011287Not in En	Study	Exclusion reason
Phillips%5Systematic review checked for referencesPremagamone 2001%6Incorrect comparisonPreminger 1985%7Incorrect study designQaseem 2014%9Incorrect study designQaseem 2014%9Incorrect study designRobertson 19851%1No relevant outcomesSakhaee 19831%3Crossover studyScholz 19801%5Not in EnglishScholz 19801%6Incorrect study designSchwille 19881%8Incorrect study designSchwille 1981%9Incorrect study designSchwille 1981%9Incorrect study designStout 19801%7Not in EnglishScott 19801%8Incorrect study designSfoungaristos 20151%1Incorrect study designSharma 1992111Incorrect omparisonSingh 2012114Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012114Incorrect study designSmith 19731%8Unclear reporting of dataSmith 19731%8Unclear reporting of dataSmith 19731%8Unclear reporting of dataSmith 19831%8Unclear reporting of dataTekin 2002121Incorrect study designThomas 2007122Incorrect study designTomson 1985124Incorrect study designUmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 2011127	Pearle 199994	Incorrect study design
Premgamone 200196Incorrect comparisonPreminger 198597Incorrect study designPreminger 198898Incorrect study designQaseem 201499Incorrect study designRobertson 1985101No relevant outcomesSakhaee 1983103Crossover studyScholz 1980105Not in EnglishScholz 1980107Not in EnglishSchwille 1982107Not in EnglishSchwille 1982107Not in EnglishSchwille 1982107Not in EnglishStourgaristos 2015110Incorrect study designSharma 1992111Incorrect study designSharma 1992112Incorrect omparisonSingh 201113Incorrect study designSingh 2012114Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1973118Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014120Incorrect study designThesa 2007122Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson, 1984129Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson, 1984129Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm	Pearle 200193	Incorrect study design
Preminger 198597Incorrect study designPreminger 198898Incorrect study designQaseem 201499Incorrect study designRobertson 1985101No relevant outcomesSakhaee 1983103Crossover studyScholz 1980105Not in EnglishScholz 1980106Incorrect study designSchwille 1988109Incorrect study designSchwille 1992107Not in EnglishScott 1989109Incorrect study designSfoungaristos 2015110Incorrect study designSharna 1992111Incorrect study designSharna 1992111Incorrect omparisonSingh 201113Incorrect study designSingh 2012114Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Incorrect study designSmith 1973119Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973117Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1973118Incorrect study designTekin 2002121Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 2016128Not in English <td>Phillips⁹⁵</td> <td>Systematic review checked for references</td>	Phillips ⁹⁵	Systematic review checked for references
Preminger 198898Incorrect study designQaseem 201499Incorrect study designRobertson 1985101No relevant outcomesSakhaee 1983103Crossover studyScholz 1980105Not in EnglishSchwille 1988108Incorrect study designSchwille 1982107Not in EnglishScott 1980109Incorrect study designStourgaristos 2015110Incorrect study designSharma 1992111Incorrect study designShim 2014112Incorrect omparisonSingh 2011113Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012114Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Incorrect study designSmith 1973119Incorrect study designSmith 1983118Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983118Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983118Incorrect study designThomas 2007122Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984128Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study design	Premgamone 200196	Incorrect comparison
Qaseem 2014 ⁹⁹ Incorrect study designRobertson 1985 ¹⁰¹ No relevant outcomesSakhaee 1983 ¹⁰³ Crossover studyScholz 1980 ¹⁰⁵ Not in EnglishSchwille 1981 ⁰⁸ Incorrect study designSchwille 1992 ¹⁰⁷ Not in EnglishScott 1989 ¹⁰⁹ Incorrect study designScott 1989 ¹⁰⁹ Incorrect study designStougaristos 2015 ¹¹⁰ Incorrect study designSharma 1992 ¹¹¹ Incorrect study designSharma 1992 ¹¹¹ Incorrect study designSingh 2011 ¹¹³ Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012 ¹¹⁴ Incorrect study designSkolarikos 2015 ¹¹⁵ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁸ Incorrect study designSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014 ¹²⁰ Incorrect study designThomas 2007 ¹²² Incorrect study designTiselius 1993 ¹²³ Incorrect study designTomson 1995 ¹²⁴ Incorrect study designUmann 1984 ¹²⁶ Not in EnglishVigen 2011 ¹²⁷ Incorrect study designWilson. 1984 ¹²⁹ Incorrect study designWilson. 1983 ¹³¹ Abstract onlyWorcester 2008 ¹³² Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Incorrect study designYuan 1987 ¹³⁶ Not in English	Preminger 198597	Incorrect study design
Robertson 1985101No relevant outcomesSakhaee 1983103Crossover studyScholz 1980105Not in EnglishSchwille 1988108Incorrect study designSchwille 1992107Not in EnglishScott 1980109Incorrect study designStougaristos 2015110Incorrect study designSharma 1992111Incorrect study designShim 2014112Incorrect omparisonSingh 2011113Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012114Incorrect study designSwith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1973118Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983118Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983118Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTiselius 1993124Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designVilgen 2011127Incorrect study designVilgen 2011128Not in EnglishVilgen 2011127Incorrect study designVilson. 1984129Incorrect study designVilson. 1984129Incorrect study designVilson. 1983131Abstract onlyVorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Preminger 198898	Incorrect study design
Sakhaee 1983103Crossover studyScholz 1980105Not in EnglishSchwille 1988108Incorrect study designSchwille 1992107Not in EnglishScott 1989109Incorrect study designSfoungaristos 2015110Incorrect study designSharma 1992111Incorrect study designShim 2014112Incorrect comparisonSingh 2011113Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012114Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973118Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1973118Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014120Incorrect study designTiselius 1903123Incorrect study designTiselius 1993124Incorrect study designTomosn 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984128Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson, 1984129Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilson, 1984129Incorrect study designWilson, 1984129Incorrect study designWilson, 1984131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect st	Qaseem 201499	Incorrect study design
Scholz 1980 ¹⁰⁵ Not in EnglishSchwille 1988 ¹⁰⁸ Incorrect study designSchwille 1992 ¹⁰⁷ Not in EnglishScott 1989 ¹⁰⁹ Incorrect study designSfoungaristos 2015 ¹¹⁰ Incorrect study designSharma 1992 ¹¹¹ Incorrect study designSharma 1992 ¹¹¹ Incorrect omparisonSingh 2014 ¹¹² Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012 ¹¹⁴ Incorrect interventionsSkolarikos 2015 ¹¹⁵ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1971 ¹¹⁷ Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014 ¹²⁰ Incorrect study designThomas 2007 ¹²² Incorrect study designTiselius 1993 ¹²³ Incorrect study designUmann 1984 ¹²⁶ Not in EnglishVigen 2011 ¹²⁷ Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishVillelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishVillelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Incorrect study designVillelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishVillelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishVillelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishVillelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Incorrect study designVillelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishVillelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in Eng	Robertson 1985 ¹⁰¹	No relevant outcomes
Schwille 1988 ¹⁰⁸ Incorrect study designSchwille 1992 ¹⁰⁷ Not in EnglishScott 1989 ¹⁰⁹ Incorrect study designSfoungaristos 2015 ¹¹⁰ Incorrect study designSharma 1992 ¹¹¹ Incorrect study designSharma 1992 ¹¹¹ Incorrect comparisonSingh 2011 ¹¹³ Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012 ¹¹⁴ Incorrect study designSkalarikos 2015 ¹¹⁵ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014 ¹²⁰ Incorrect study designThomas 2007 ¹²² Incorrect study designTiselius 1993 ¹²³ Incorrect study designUmann 1984 ¹²⁶ Not in EnglishVigen 2011 ¹²⁷ Incorrect study designVilson. 1984 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishVilson. 1984 ¹²⁹ Incorrect study designVilson. 1984 ¹²³ Incorrect study designVilson. 1984 ¹²⁴ Incorrect study designVilson. 1984 ¹²⁵ Not in EnglishVilson. 1984 ¹²⁶ Not in EnglishVilson. 1984 ¹²³ Incorrect study designVatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Inc	Sakhaee 1983 ¹⁰³	Crossover study
Schwille 1992 ¹⁰⁷ Not in EnglishScott 1989 ¹⁰⁹ Incorrect study designSfoungaristos 2015 ¹¹⁰ Incorrect study designSharma 1992 ¹¹¹ Incorrect study designShim 2014 ¹¹² Incorrect comparisonSingh 2011 ¹¹³ Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012 ¹¹⁴ Incorrect interventionsSkolarikos 2015 ¹¹⁵ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁸ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1973 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014 ¹²⁰ Incorrect study designTekin 2002 ¹²¹ Incorrect study designThomas 2007 ¹²² Incorrect study designTiselius 1993 ¹²³ Incorrect study designTomson 1995 ¹²⁴ Incorrect study designVigen 2011 ¹²⁷ Incorrect study designVigen 2011 ¹²⁷ Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishWilson. 1984 ¹²⁹ Incorrect study designWilson 1983 ¹³¹ Abstract onlyWorcester 2008 ¹³² Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Incorrect study designYuan 1987 ¹³⁶ Not in English	Scholz 1980 ¹⁰⁵	Not in English
Scott 1989 ¹⁰⁹ Incorrect study designSfoungaristos 2015 ¹¹⁰ Incorrect study designSharma 1992 ¹¹¹ Incorrect study designShim 2014 ¹¹² Incorrect comparisonSingh 2011 ¹¹³ Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012 ¹¹⁴ Incorrect interventionsSkolarikos 2015 ¹¹⁵ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1977 ¹¹⁷ Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014 ¹²⁰ Incorrect study designTekin 2002 ¹²¹ Incorrect study designThomas 2007 ¹²² Incorrect study designTiselius 1993 ¹²³ Incorrect study designTomson 1995 ¹²⁴ Incorrect study designVigen 2011 ¹²⁷ Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishWilson. 1984 ¹²⁹ Incorrect study designWorcester 2008 ¹³² Incorrect study designVorcester 2008 ¹³² Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978 ¹³⁴ Incorrect study designYuan 1987 ¹³⁶ Not in English	Schwille 1988 ¹⁰⁸	Incorrect study design
Sfoungaristos 2015 ¹¹⁰ Incorrect study designSharma 1992 ¹¹¹ Incorrect study designShim 2014 ¹¹² Incorrect comparisonSingh 2011 ¹¹³ Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012 ¹¹⁴ Incorrect interventionsSkolarikos 2015 ¹¹⁵ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014 ¹²⁰ Incorrect study designTekin 2002 ¹²¹ Incorrect study designThomas 2007 ¹²² Incorrect study designTiselius 1993 ¹²³ Incorrect study designTomson 1995 ¹²⁴ Incorrect study designVigen 2011 ¹²⁷ Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishWilson. 1984 ¹²⁹ Incorrect study designWorcester 2008 ¹³¹ Abstract onlyWorcester 2008 ¹³² Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Incorrect study designYuan 1987 ¹³⁶ Not in English	Schwille 1992 ¹⁰⁷	Not in English
Sharma 1992111Incorrect study designShim 2014112Incorrect comparisonSingh 2011113Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012114Incorrect interventionsSkolarikos 2015115Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1977117Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983118Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014120Incorrect study designTekin 2002121Incorrect study designThomas 2007122Incorrect study designTiselius 1993133Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designVigen 2011127Incorrect study designVilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designVatzidis 1985133Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in EnglishYuan 1987136Not in English	Scott 1989 ¹⁰⁹	Incorrect study design
Shim 2014 ¹¹² Incorrect comparisonSingh 2011 ¹¹³ Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012 ¹¹⁴ Incorrect interventionsSkolarikos 2015 ¹¹⁵ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1977 ¹¹⁷ Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014 ¹²⁰ Incorrect study designTekin 2002 ¹²¹ Incorrect study designTiselius 1993 ¹²³ Incorrect study designTiselius 1993 ¹²³ Incorrect study designUlmann 1984 ¹²⁶ Not in EnglishVigen 2011 ¹²⁷ Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishWorcester 2008 ¹³² Incorrect study designVorcester 2008 ¹³³ Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Incorrect study designYuan 1987 ¹³⁶ Not in English	Sfoungaristos 2015 ¹¹⁰	Incorrect study design
Singh 2011113Incorrect interventionsSingh 2012114Incorrect interventionsSkolarikos 2015115Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1977117Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983118Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014120Incorrect study designTekin 2002121Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in EnglishYuan 1987136Not in EnglishYuan 1987136Not in English	Sharma 1992111	Incorrect study design
Singh 2012114Incorrect interventionsSkolarikos 2015115Incorrect study designSmith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1977117Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983118Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014120Incorrect study designTekin 2002121Incorrect study designThomas 2007122Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect interventionsYatzidis 1985133Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Shim 2014 ¹¹²	Incorrect comparison
Skolarikos 2015 ¹¹⁵ Incorrect study designSmith 1973 ¹¹⁶ Incorrect study designSmith 1977 ¹¹⁷ Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983 ¹¹⁸ Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014 ¹²⁰ Incorrect study designTekin 2002 ¹²¹ Incorrect study designThomas 2007 ¹²² Incorrect study designTiselius 1993 ¹²³ Incorrect study designTomson 1995 ¹²⁴ Incorrect study designUlmann 1984 ¹²⁶ Not in EnglishVigen 2011 ¹²⁷ Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016 ¹²⁸ Not in EnglishWilson. 1984 ¹²⁹ Incorrect study designVorcester 2008 ¹³² Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985 ¹³³ Incorrect study designYuan 1987 ¹³⁶ Not in English	Singh 2011 ¹¹³	Incorrect interventions
Smith 1973116Incorrect study designSmith 1977117Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983118Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014120Incorrect study designTekin 2002121Incorrect study designThomas 2007122Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Singh 2012 ¹¹⁴	Incorrect interventions
Smith 1977117Unclear reporting of dataSmith 1983118Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014120Incorrect study designTekin 2002121Incorrect study designThomas 2007122Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978134Not in EnglishYuan 1987136Not in English	Skolarikos 2015 ¹¹⁵	Incorrect study design
Smith 1983118Unclear reporting of dataTasian 2014120Incorrect study designTekin 2002121Incorrect study designThomas 2007122Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Smith 1973 ¹¹⁶	Incorrect study design
Tasian 2014120Incorrect study designTekin 2002121Incorrect study designThomas 2007122Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Smith 1977 ¹¹⁷	Unclear reporting of data
Tekin 2002121Incorrect study designThomas 2007122Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Smith 1983 ¹¹⁸	Unclear reporting of data
Thomas 2007122Incorrect study designTiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Tasian 2014 ¹²⁰	Incorrect study design
Tiselius 1993123Incorrect study designTomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Tekin 2002 ¹²¹	Incorrect study design
Tomson 1995124Incorrect study designUlmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Thomas 2007 ¹²²	Incorrect study design
Ulmann 1984126Not in EnglishVigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Tiselius 1993 ¹²³	Incorrect study design
Vigen 2011127Incorrect study designWilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Tomson 1995 ¹²⁴	Incorrect study design
Wilhelm 2016128Not in EnglishWilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Ulmann 1984 ¹²⁶	Not in English
Wilson. 1984129Incorrect study designWolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Vigen 2011 ¹²⁷	Incorrect study design
Wolf 1983131Abstract onlyWorcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Wilhelm 2016 ¹²⁸	Not in English
Worcester 2008132Incorrect study designYatzidis 1985133Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Wilson. 1984 ¹²⁹	Incorrect study design
Yatzidis 1985133Incorrect interventionsYendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Wolf 1983 ¹³¹	Abstract only
Yendt 1978134Incorrect study designYuan 1987136Not in English	Worcester 2008 ¹³²	Incorrect study design
Yuan 1987 ¹³⁶ Not in English	Yatzidis 1985133	Incorrect interventions
Ū	Yendt 1978 ¹³⁴	Incorrect study design
Zöllner 1967 ¹³⁷ Not in English	Yuan 1987 ¹³⁶	Not in English
	Zöllner 1967137	Not in English

I.2 Excluded health economic studies

None

Appendix J: Research recommendations

J.1 Preventive treatments for patients with small residual kidney stone fragments following shockwave lithotripsy

Research question: What is the clinical and cost-effectiveness of empirical potassium citrate or bendroflumethiazide as preventative therapies for patients with small residual fragments following shockwave lithotripsy to renal and ureteric stones.

Why this is important:

Renal and ureteric stones affect a large proportion of the population at some time in their life and can be associated with extremely severe pain and significant morbidity. The incidence of kidney stones is increasing significantly as they are linked to poor diet, obesity, diabetes and hypertension. About half of stone formers will develop a further stone in the future. The most commonly used treatment for renal and ureteric stones is shockwave lithotripsy. This is a clinically effective and cost-effective treatment for the more common smaller stones. Sometimes following lithotripsy treatment, small fragments don't washout completely and these patients are at an increased risk of future stone related problems such as pain, infections, or the need for further interventions. Previous studies have given some evidence that inexpensive empirical preventative treatments might help avoid such problems but the evidence quality is low, some of the evidence is contradictory and such preventative treatments have not been widely adopted in this scenario. A study to compare the clinical effectiveness and cost effectiveness of these approaches is required.

Table 40: Criteria for selecting high-priority research recommendations:

PICO question	Population: Adults with residual renal and ureteric stone fragments post shockwave lithotripsy (1-3 fragments less than 4mm in size) Intervention(s):
	Primary: Stone related events (spontaneous stone passage, flank pain, infections, new stone growth or the need for intervention) Secondary: Pain, disability, quality of life, EQ-5D-3L, cost per QALY, side effects, compliance FU: 36months
Importance to patients or the population	Renal and ureteric stones are very common and the source of significant morbidity. Shockwave lithotripsy provides a cost-effective low morbidity treatment for these stones and is the most commonly used intervention. Nevertheless, small residual fragments sometimes remain after treatment. Residual stones of 4mm or larger are usually offered further lithotripsy or ureteroscopy. Smaller fragments are often managed conservatively but there is evidence that such patients may be at an increased risk of future stone related events. Effective simple preventative strategies to reduce this risk would prevent morbidity to the patient.

Relevance to NICE guidance	This research will reduce the existing uncertainty regarding the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of empirical preventative strategies in patients with residual fragments following lithotripsy.
Relevance to the NHS	A clear recommendation regarding empirical stone prevention in this group will offer clinicians clearer guidance on best care for patients with residual stone fragments following lithotripsy. The 2 agents tested are both very cheap so this has the potential to improve stone prevention, improve quality of life and reduce the associated healthcare costs.
National priorities	There is a strong link between diabetes, obesity and kidney stones and limiting the impact of these conditions is one of the top research priorities of the NHS. It is also a priority to test interventions and maximize effectiveness and cost-effectiveness.
Current evidence base	2 small RCTs show that potassium citrate reduces stone recurrence in patients with residual fragments compared to no intervention but the evidence quality is low. Several small RCTs have studied the effects of thiazides in such patients but the outcomes measures and effects are mixed. No cost effectiveness studies have been performed. There is therefore a need for a conclusive study into the effectiveness and cost effectiveness of empirical preventative therapies for patients with small residual renal or ureteric stone fragments following shockwave lithotripsy.
Equality	The recommendation is unlikely to impact on equality issues.
Study design	Randomised controlled trial with corresponding economic analysis.
Feasibility	The trial is feasible and should be straightforward to carry out. There are a large number of such patients and a UK kidney stone trial network has already been established. There may be difficulty getting an effective placebo because of the nature of potassium citrate solution so no treatment has been proposed as the control arm.
Other comments	Patients will need some blood tests to monitor their potassium levels
Importance	Medium: the research is relevant to the recommendations in the guideline, but the research recommendations are not key to future updates.